







# Occupational Safety & Health Code of Practice for Construction Sector of Pakistan (OSH-CSP-2024)

**Based on ILO Code of Practice: Safety and Health in Construction 2022** 



Occupational Safety and Health Code of Practice for Construction Sector of Pakistan (OSH-CSP-2024) 1<sup>st</sup> Edition 2024

# Pakistan Engineering Council<sup>©</sup> Copy righted under Implementation Agreement between International Labour Organization and Pakistan Engineering Council Copyrighted © 2024 Published by PEC

Composed and printed by					
ISBN:	(Print)				
ISBN:	(Pdf)				

The OSH-CSP-2024 is dedicated to the considerable number of innocent people who suffered from critical occupational diseases, injured, permanently disabled or died due to the lack of occupational safety and health practices in construction sector of Pakistan and other parts of the world.

All rights reserved. The Occupational Safety and Health Code of Practice for Construction Sector of Pakistan (OSH-CSP-2024) is based on ILO Code of Practice Safety and Health in Construction, Revised Edition 2022. And reproduces with permission preexisting materials owned by International Labour Organization; Pakistan-specific Code content is owned by Pakistan Engineering Council © 2024; Published by Pakistan Engineering Council

### Contents

	Ad	cknowledgements	7
	Pr	eface	13
<b>•</b>	Ad	cronyms and Abbreviations	15
<b>•</b>	In	troduction	16
<b>•</b>	1.	General Provisions	18
	1.1.	Objective	
	1.2.	Application and Scope	
	1.3.	Definitions	
<b></b>	2.	General Duties	27
	2.1.	General Duties of Competent Authorities	27
	Lak	oour Inspectorates and Directorates	27
	Co	mpetent Authority	28
	2.2.	Cooperation, Coordination and Effective Communication	30
	2.3.	General Duties of Employers	
	2.4.	General Rights and Duties of Workers	34
	2.5.	General Duties of Clients	35
	2.6.	General Duties of Designers, Engineers, Architects, Suppliers and Manufacturers	s 37
	3.	OSH management systems	39
	3.1.	Introduction	39
	3.2.	Occupational safety and health policy	39
	Wo	orker Participation	40
	3.3.	Responsibility and accountability	
	3.4.	Initial Review and System Planning	
	3.5.	Hazard Identification, Risk Assessment, and Preventive and Protective Measures	42
	3.6.	Emergency preparedness	44
	3.7.	Management of change	47
	3.8.	Procurement and contracting	48
	3.9.	Performance monitoring and evaluation	48
	3.10.	Safety and health officers	49
	3.11.	Safety and health committees	50
	3.12.	Worker safety and health representatives	51
	4.	Competence, Information, Instruction and Training	<b>5</b> 3
	5.	Reporting of Accidents and Diseases	57
		Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)	
	6.1.	General provisions	
	6.2.	Types	
	6.2 6.2	<b>0</b>	
	6.2	·	
	6.2	· ·	
	6.2	·	
	6.2	·	
	6.2	•	
<b>•</b>	7.	Welfare	67
	7.1.	General provisions	67
	7.2.	Drinking water	
	7.3.	Sanitary and washing facilities	

	7.4.	Facilities for changing and storing clothing	68
	7.5.	Facilities for food and drink	69
	7.6.	Shelters	69
	7.7.	Childcare facilities	69
	7.8.	Living accommodation	70
	8.	Safety of Workplaces	72
	8.1.	General Provisions	72
	8.2.	Means of Access and Egress	72
	8.3.	Housekeeping	72
	8.4.	Precautions against the fall of materials and persons, and collapse of structures	73
	8.5.	Prevention of unauthorized entry	73
	8.6.	Fire prevention and fire response	73
	8.7.	Lighting	75
	9.	Health Hazards, First Aid and Occupational Health Services	77
	9.1.	General Requirements	
	9.2.	First Aid	
	9.3.	Occupational Health Services	78
	9.4.	Hazardous Substance	
	9.5.	Asbestos	83
	9.6.	Silica	85
	9.7.	Dangerous Atmospheres and Confined Spaces	85
	9.8.	Radiation Hazards	
	Ion	izing radiations	86
	No	n-ionizing radiations	
	9.9.	Heat Stress, Cold and Wet Conditions	
	9.10.	Noise and Vibration	
	9.11.	Biological agents	
	9.12.	Ergonomics	
	9.13.	Psychosocial, Security Risks and Work-related Stress	
	9.14.	Labour protection	
		4.1. Employment and social security	
	_	4.2. Maternity protection	
		4.3. Working hours	
	_	4.4. Night work and lone-working	
	_	4.5. Fatigue	
	_	4.7. HIV	
		4.8. Violence and harassment	
relate	ed to th	e construction sector	98
	10	. Scaffolds, Ladders, Lifting Appliances and Mobile Elevated Wor	king
Pla	atforn	ns	99
	10.1.	General Provisions	99
	10.2.	Materials	99
	10.3.	Design and Construction	100
	10.4.	Inspection and maintenance	102
	10.5.	Lifting appliances on scaffolds	
	10.6.	Prefabricated scaffolds	
	10.7.	Use of scaffolds	103
	10.8.	Suspended scaffolds	103
	10.9.	Platforms Attached to Lifting Appliances and Mobile Elevated Working Platforms	
	10.10.		
	10.11.		

11.	Lifting Appliances and Gear	107
11.1.	General Provisions	107
	allation	
	ninations and tests	
	trols, control devices and cabins	
	ration	
11.2.	Hoists	
11.3.	Derricks	
•	derricks	
11.4.	Gin poles	
11.5.	Tower Cranes, Including Remote, Self-Erecting or Pedestrian-Operated Tower Cranes	
11.6.	Lifting gear	
	nsks	
	e ropes	
	thetic fibre ropes/slings	
	kles	
	Transport, Earth-Moving and Materials-Handling Equipment	
12.1.	General provisions	
12.2.	Power shovels, excavators	121
	tric shovels	
•	ration of power shovels	
12.3.	Bulldozers	
12.4.	Scrapers	
12.5.	Mobile asphalt layers and finishers	
12.6.	Pavers	
12.7.	Road rollers	124
13	Plant, Machinery, Equipment and Hand Tools	125
13.1.	General provisions	
13.2.	Hand tools	
13.3.	Pneumatic tools	
13.4.	Hydraulic tools	
13. <del>4</del> . 13.5.	Cartridge-operated tools	
13.5. 13.6.	Power tools	
13.7.	Woodworking machines	
13.7. 13.8.	Engines	
13.6. 13.9.	Silos	
13.9. 13.10.		
13.10. 13.11.	Concrete work equipment	
_	Pressure plant	
13.12.	Conveyors	
13.13.	Crusher plants	
13.14.	Power generators	134
14.	Work at heights including roof work	136
14.1.	General provisions	
14.2.	Roof work	
14.3.	Work on tall chimneys	
14.3.	Work on tall clillineys	140
15.	<b>Excavations, Shafts, Earthworks, Underground Works and Tunne</b>	ls 143
15.1.	General provisions	
15.2.	Excavations	
15.3.	Underground works	
15.3.		
15.3.	•	
15.3.	3. Ventilation	147
153	4 Fire protection	147

	15.3.	1	
	15.3.		
	15.4.	Drilling	
	15.5.	Transport, storage and handling of explosives	
	15.6.	Blasting	
	15.7.	Haulage	
	15.8.	Dust control	149
	16.	Cofferdams and Caissons and Work in Compressed Air	151
	16.1.	General provisions	151
	16.2.	Work in cofferdams and caissons	
		king chambers	
		lical locks	
		llocksupply	
		alling	
	J	ting	
	16.3.	Work in tunnels in compressed air	
	17	Structural Frames, Formwork and Concrete Work	157
	17.1.	General provisions	
	17.2.	Erection and dismantling of steel and prefabricated structures	
	17.3.	Cast-in-situ concrete structures	
	17.4.	Provision of temporary floors	
	17.5.	Formwork	
	12	Pile-driving	163
	18.1.	General provisions	
	18.2.	Inspection and maintenance of pile-driving equipment	
	18.3.	Operation of pile-driving equipment	
	18.4.	Floating pile-drivers	
	18.5.	Sheet piling	
<b>•</b>	19	Work over water	166
	19.1.	General Provisions	
	19.2.	Boats	
	20.	Demolition	
	20.1.	General provisions	
	20.2.	Demolition of walls	
	20.3.	Demolition of floors	
	20.4.	Demolition of structural steelwork	
	20.5. 20.6.	Demolition of tall chimneys	
		Ç	
	21.	Electricity	
	21.1.	General provisions	
	21.2.	Inspection and maintenance	
	21.3.	Testing	1/5
	22.	Explosives	
	22.1.	General provisions	
	22.2.	Transport, storage and handling	
	22.3.	Misfires	
	22.4.	Disposal of explosives	180
	23. 0	SH, Natural Disasters, Emergencies, Extreme Weather	181
<b>•</b>	Fv	ents and Waste Management	121

	23.1.	General provisions	181
	23.2.	Disaster preparedness	182
	23.3.	Just transition	182
	23.4.	Emissions of smoke and chemicals	182
	23.5.	Solid waste	183
	23.6.	Effluent	
	23.7.	Hazardous wastes	183
	Bil	bliography	184
		Declarations	
	В. (	Conventions	187
	C.	Recommendations	187
<b>•</b>	Ap	pendix I	189
	_	ers' Health Surveillance (adapted from ILO, Technical and Ethical Guidelines for Wor	
		h Surveillance, 1998)	
	1. (	General principles	189
		Organization	
		Assessment	
		Collection, processing, communication and use of data	
	Ap	pendix II	192
	-	illance of the working environment (based on the Occupational Health Services	
		nmendation, 1985 (No. 171)	192
	Ap	pendix III	194
			_
		al, Provincial, State Laws and Regulations	
	Occup	pational Safety and Health Laws	194
	Pakist	an Code (Labour/ Worker	194

#### Acknowledgements

The Pakistan Engineering Council (PEC) gratefully acknowledges the invaluable contributions of the International Labour Organization (ILO), Ministry of Overseas Pakistanis and Human Resources Development (MOPHRD), Ministry of Science and Technology (MOST) in development of the first-ever country specific *Occupational Safety and Health Code of Practice for the Construction Sector of Pakistan (OSH-CSP-2024)*.

PEC also appreciates the significant role of key stakeholders in the development process of OSH-CSP-2024, such as the Ministry of Housing and Works (MOHW), Frontier Works Organization, National Logistic Cell (NCL), Asian Development Bank (ADB), International Finance Corporation (IFC) - World Bank, Workers Federation of Pakistan (WFP), Employers Federation of Pakistan (EFP), Labour, Human Resources, and Welfare Departments of four federating units including AJK and GB, Contractors Association of Pakistan (CAP), Association of Consulting Engineers Pakistan (ACEP), Association of Builders and Developers (ABAD), NED University of Engineering and Technology, NESPAK, National Highway Authority (NHA), Employees Old-Age Benefits Institution (EOBI), Employees Social Security Institution (ESSI) and Directorate of Workers Education of four provinces, AJK and GB, National Industrial Relation Commission (NIRC), as well as key stakeholders from federal and provincial governments, public and private sector industries along with allied organizations, etc.

PEC appreciates the significant contribution of Engr. Muhammad Sohail, Additional Registrar, PEC/ Expert Member TTCE and Engr. Muhammad Ansar, Head Policy and Strategy Department, PEC in development of OSH-CSP-2024. PEC admires the instrumental contributions of Mr. Faiz ul Sibtain, AD, Expert Member - Code Development, Policy and Strategy Department, PEC, and Ms. Rabia Razzaque, Senior Program Officer, ILO Country Office, Pakistan. Both officials served as Focal Persons and engaged in extensive one year-long negotiations, culminating in the finalization of an International Agreement between PEC and ILO for the development of OSH-CSP-2024. PEC also expresses its appreciation for the collaborative efforts of Chairman Engr. Muhammad Najeeb Haroon and Director of the ILO Country Office - Pakistan, Mr. Geir TONSTOL, for their proactive roles in signing the International Agreement in July 2024 to ease the development of OSH-CSP-2024. PEC management is very thankful to Engr. Waseem Nazir, Chairman PEC for term 2024-2027 on his continued support to this project of national importance.

The impactful contributions of Dr. Arshad Mehmood, Federal Secretary, Ministry of

Overseas Pakistanis and Human Resource Development (MOPHRD) and his professional team are highly commendable. Dr. Mehmood provided strong support for the mandatory international tripartite consultation process of the International Labour Organization (ILO) and engaged all relevant stakeholder constituents representing government, employer and workers across Pakistan. Notably, he prioritized the inclusion of the development of OSH-CSP-2024 as an agenda item in the 18<sup>th</sup> Meeting of the Federal Tripartite Consultation Committee (FTCC) held in May 2024 at MOPHRD as a major national task. PEC acknowledges the dedicated efforts of Engr. Junaid Afzal, Section Officer and Mr. Faisal Ali Balouch, Deputy Secretary, MOPHRD for their unwavering support in the development of OSH-CSP-2024. The contributions of Dr. Nasir Mahmood Khan, Registrar/Secretary of PEC, in the development of OSH-CSP-2024 within strict timelines are highly commendable.

The PEC management extends its gratitude to Ms. Elisenda Estruch-Puertas, OSH Specialist at the ILO, Head Office, Geneva, for delivering informative presentations on the key features of the ILO Code of Practice on OSH-2022 during the 1st meeting of TTCE and the 1st Tripartite Workshop on development of OSH-CSP-2024. Ms. Elisenda provided essential guidance on addressing the OSH perspective in various sectors connected with the construction industry at global scale and Pakistan. Additionally, PEC acknowledges the diligent work of Mr. William Kemp, Consultant at the ILO Head Office, Geneva, for his valuable comments on all relevant sections of the master copy of the ILO Code of Practice. His comments have provided significant guidance to TTCE in the development of the customized and country-specific OSH-CSP-2024. Dr. Sarosh Hashmat Lodi acknowledges the crucial role and diligent work of Mr. Faiz ul Sibtain, who contributed as the Secretary to PEC-TTCE and work hard in ensuring the timely completion of this project of national importance.

PEC acknowledges the significant contribution of Engr. Dr. Prof. Sarosh Hashmat Lodi, Senior Vice Chairman of PEC, Vice Chancellor of NED-UET, and Convener of the PEC Tripartite Technical Committee of Experts, in the development of OSH-CSP-2024 as notified by PEC in collaboration with the ILO. PEC and ILO express their gratitude for the diligent work carried out by the Expert Members of the Tripartite Technical Committee of Experts (TTCE), who proved dedicated efforts in considering various technical parameters, case studies, data sets, and relevant expertise in the finalization of OSH-CSP-2024 based on the 2022 ILO Code of Practice-Safety and Health in Construction-2022.

## **PEC Tripartite Technical Committee of Experts**

1.	Engr. Dr. Sarosh Hashmat Lodi, Vice Chancellor, NED University of Engineering and Technology, Karachi	Convener/ Team Lead
2.	Ms. Elisenda Estruch Puertas, Construction Specialist - OSH from ILO Headquarters, Geneva	Member/ Team Lead
3.	Mr. William Kemp, Consultant, ILO Headquarters, Geneva	Member/ Team Lead
4.	Ms. Rabia Razaq, Senior Program Officer, ILO Head Office, Islamabad	Member/ Team Lead
5.	Engr. Prof. Dr. Brig. Shahid Iqbal, Director DDLC, Engineering-In-Chief Branch, GHQ, Rawalpindi	Member/ Team Lead
6.	Mr. Naeem Ud Din Ahmed Siddiqui, Former Chairman Contractors Association of Pakistan/ CEO, Ziauddin Ahmed and Co (Pvt.) Ltd. Karachi	Member/ Team Lead
7.	Engr. Dr. Farrukh Arif, Associate Prof. Department of Civil Engineering, NED University of Engineering and Technology, Karachi	Member/ Team Lead
8.	Engr. Dr. Jawad Ahmed, Additional Director, Safety, Islamabad Electric Supply Company, Islamabad	Member/ Team Lead
9.	Engr. Muhammad Shariq Ahmed, Head/ Chief Engineer, Environment Resettlement and Social Development Section, NESPAK, Lahore	Member/ Team Lead
10.	Mr. Rai Muhammad Akbar/ Team Lead Director General, Directorate of Workers Education, MOPHRD, Islamabad	Member/ Team Lead
11.	Engr. Dr. Nasir Mahmood Khan, Registrar/ Secretary Pakistan Engineering Council, Islamabad	Member
12.	Mr. Faisal Ali Balouch, Deputy Secretary, (ILO) Ministry of Overseas Pakistanis and Human Resource Development (MOPHRD), Islamabad	Member
13.	Mr. Malik Tahir Javed, President, Employers Federation of Pakistan (EFP) Former President Lahore Chamber of Commerce, Lahore	Member
14.	Mr. Saad Muhammad, Deputy General Secretary, Pakistan Workers Federation (PWF), Lahore	Member
15.	Engr. Naeem Ahmed Subhani, CEO, M/s Safe T Consult, Islamabad	Member
16.	Mr. Khaliq Dad Khan, Additional Secretary, Labour Department, Government of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Peshawar	Member

17.	Mr. Bashir Ahmed Shawani, Director General, Labour Welfare Department, Government of Baluchistan, Quetta	Member
18.	Mr. Saeed Pasha, Expert of Risk Management, OSH System Safety Consultant, Risk Assessment Specialist, TARMS - Pakistan, Islamabad	Member
19.	Engr. Awais Ahmed Shaikh, Joint Director, Occupational Safety and Health, Directorate of Labour and Human Resources Department, Government of Sindh	Member
20.	Engr. Faiz Muhammad Bhutta, Senior Energy Consultant, Techfa Consulting, Lahore	Member
21.	Mr. Muhammad Anwar Hussain Ch, Chief (Physical Planning & Housing), Planning Commission, Islamabad	Member
22.	Dr. Prof. Arshad Mehmood, Project Director/ Environmental Hygienist, Centre for Improvement of Working Conditions and Environment, Labour and Human Resource Department Government of Punjab, Lahore	Member
23.	Dr. Ijaz Ahmad, Occupational Hygienist, Centre for Improvement of Working Conditions and Environment, Labour and Human Resource Department Government of Punjab, Lahore	Member
24.	Engr. Danish Bin Rauf Former Chairman, Northern Region, Association of Builders and Developers (ABAD), Karachi	Member
25.	Engr. Sadaqat Khan, Assistant Technological Advisor, Ministry of Science and Technology (MOST), Islamabad	Member
26.	Engr. Junaid Afzal, Section Officer (ILO) Ministry of Overseas Pakistanis and Human Resource Development (MOPHRD), Islamabad	Member
27.	Adv. Reejhu Mal S. Sanjani, Law Officer, Labour & Human Resources Department, Government of Sindh, Karachi	Member
28.	Engr. Muhammad Nasir, Industrial Hygienist, Labour Welfare Department Government of Balochistan, Quetta	Member
29.	Engr. Rahim Ullah, Chief Inspector of Factories, Directorate of Labour, Govt of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Peshawar	Member
30.	Engr. Zeeshan Khan Afridi, OSH Advisor, Directorate of Labour, Govt of Khyber Pakhtunkhwa, Peshawar	Member

31.	Engr. Rao Zeeshan, Project Director, Benevolent Fund Building, Establishment Division, Islamabad	Member
32.	Mr. Amir Naveed, Assistant Director, Labour Inspector, Directorate of Labour, Islamabad	Member
33.	Engr Muhammad Ashraf Palatine Director CA Pakistan Pakistan Standards and Quality Control Authority, Karachi	Member
34.	Mr. Abdul Waheed Soomro, Assistant Director, Environmental Division, Pakistan Standards and Quality Control Authority, Karachi	Member
35.	Engr. Asad Mehmood, Certified IFC EDGE Expert Sustainability Lead (Development Consultant), Islamabad	Member
36.	Engr. Noor Ul Huda, CEO, International Impact Founders, Islamabad	Member
37.	Mr. Mudassar Nawaz, Assistant Director, Civil Defence Pakistan, Islamabad	Member
38.	Engr. Anwar Ghani, Project Director, Securities and Exchange Commission of Pakistan, Islamabad	Member
39.	Mr. Adnan Raja, Manager Health, Safety and Environment (HSE), National Logistic Cell, Ministry of Defense, Rawalpindi	Member
40.	Syed Noor- ul- Hassnain Member/ Judge National Industrial Relation Commission (NIRC), Islamabad	Member
41.	Engr. Muhammad Azeem Khoso, Director, Urban Affairs, Ministry of Climate Change and Environmental Coordination, Islamabad	Member
42.	Engr. Hamza Saadat, Project Engineer, Federal Government Employees Housing Authority (FGEHA), Ministry of Housing and Works, Islamabad	Member
43.	Engr. Syed Ahsan Ali Bokhari, Assistant Director, Pakistan Meteorological Department (PMD), Islamabad	Member
44.	Engr. Muhammad Ansar, Additional Registrar/ HoD, Policy and Strategy Department, Pakistan Engineering Council HQ, Islamabad	Member
45.	Engr. Muhammad Sohail, Additional Registrar, Coordination Department Pakistan Engineering Council HQ, Islamabad	Member
46.	Engr. Rida Nasir, Assistant Registrar, Policy and Strategy Department, PEC, HQ, Islamabad	Member

47. LT. Col. Shuja Ud Din, Director Human Resource, Frontier Works Organization (FWO), Rawalpindi

Member

48. Mr. Faiz ul Sibtain, Assistant Director, Focal Person to ILO, Policy and Strategy Department, PEC, HQ, Islamabad

Member/ Secretary to Committee

#### Preface

The Pakistan Engineering Council (PEC) functions as a statutory regulatory body under the PEC Act 1976, with the authority to govern the entire spectrum of the engineering education and profession throughout Pakistan. Mandated by the Government of Pakistan, PEC assumes the role of a national "Think Tank," providing indispensable support to the Federal Government on diverse national policies, development plans, engineering disciplines, engineering codes, and allied standardization. Moreover, PEC has collaborated with esteemed international organizations and successfully developed and published a series of national codes:

- 1) Green Building Code of Pakistan (2023)
- 2) Rainwater Harvesting Provisions for BCP (2023)
- 3) Building Code of Pakistan (2021)
- 4) Standardization of Building Codes, Standards, and Specifications for Low-Cost (Affordable) Units (2021)
- 5) Building Code of Pakistan Fire Safety Provisions (2016)
- 6) Pakistan Electric and Telecommunication Safety Code (2014)
- 7) Building Code of Pakistan Energy Provisions (2011)
- 8) Building Code of Pakistan Seismic Provisions (2007)

The Constitution of the Islamic Republic of Pakistan under Article 37 (e) make provision for securing just and humane conditions of work, ensuring that children and women are not employed in vocations unsuited to their age or sex, and for maternity benefits for women in employment. It is mandatory for a state to provide a decent workplace and take all necessary steps to provide a safe workplace. Accordingly, the Factories Act 1934 chiefly deals with the health and safety of blue collars, the Worker Compensation Act 1923, Section 3 provides justice and relief to those who experienced occupational injuries, and the Labor Policy of Pakistan 2010 under clause 25 states that the Government shall enact suitable legislation to ensure health and safety of construction workers and to provide benefits available to other formal sector workers such as workmen's compensation, social security, old-age pension etc. The 18th Constitutional Amendment in 2010 involved the devolution of about 22 federal ministries to the four federating units including Ministry of Health and Labour Departments etc. Subsequently, the Balochistan Occupational Safety and Health Act-2022, Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Occupational Safety and Health Act-2022, Punjab Occupational Health and Safety Act-2019 and Sindh Occupational Safety and Health Act-2017 were enacted by each provincial government to ensure occupational safety and health at a workplace with a particular focus on the construction sector. Despite all these efforts, the development of Occupational Safety and Health Code of Practice for Construction Sector of Pakistan (OSH-CSP-2024) is very much needed for construction sector, it will ensure a safe and healthy working environment for professionals, skilled, semiskilled, and unskilled workers associated with construction sector across Pakistan.

In fact, construction is one of the largest sectors and is associated with more than

100 diversified industries, which earn substantial profits, generate revenues, and provide employability to labor force at a large scale. Pakistan's construction sector plays a vital role in the socio-economic development and employs 71.76 million as a labour force which contributes 2.53% share in the national GDP as per Economic Survey-2021. Pakistan prevails the 10th largest labour force with the second-highest rate of 4.8% occupational injuries, fatalities, and deaths worldwide. In order to minimize the rapidly accelerating rate of occupational accidents in the construction sector, Pakistan Engineering Council (PEC) took this national initiative, and inked an international agreement with International Labour Organization (ILO) to develop first-ever customized Occupational Safety and Health Code of Practice for the Construction Sector of Pakistan (OSH-CSP-2024), which is based on the ILO Code of Practice - Safety and Health in Construction - 2022. The implementation of this code of practice will contribute to the advancement of the right to a safe and healthy working environment, which is included in the framework of the ILO's Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work at the ILO's 110th International Labour Conference in June 2022. This ILO Code builds on international labour standards, in particular the Safety and Health in Construction Convention, 1988 (No. 167) and its accompanying Recommendation (No.175), and other sectoral codes.

Accordingly, PEC in consultation with ILO constituted a Tripartite Technical Committee of Experts (TTCE) having representation from the Government, the Workers, and the Employers including Ministry of Overseas and Human Resource Development (MOPHRD), Ministry of Science and Technology (MoST), Pakistan Workers Federation (PWF) Employers Federation of Pakistan (EFP), Constructors Association of Pakistan (CAP), Association of Consulting Engineers Pakistan (ACEP), Association of Builders and Developers (ABAD), federal and provincial labour departments, community organizations, industry, academia, etc. The TTCE carried out a robust exercise of six months, reviewed relevant resource materials, allied codes, national laws on OSH and labour affairs and finally selected the ILO Code of Practice: Safety and Health in Construction Section as base document for developing the customized version of OSH-CSP-2024 Code document. In parallel, TTCE engaged key stakeholders in the development process of OSH-CSP-2024 by conducting a series of Tripartite Stakeholders Consultative Workshops on August 15, October 15 and October 29, 2024, in Islamabad (covering the Peshawar region), Lahore (covering the Punjab region), and Karachi (covering the Sindh region), respectively. A substantial number of stakeholders actively participated in these workshops nationwide, providing valuable feedback, comments, and suggestions on OSH-CSP-2024. Accordingly, TTCE evaluated each comment from a techno-legal perspective as part of the code development process and incorporated relevant suggestions into the OSH-CSP-2024 code document. The final draft was then presented in a validation workshop held on [insert date] for endorsement and further comments from key stakeholders. After a final review, the OSH-CSP-2024 code document was finalized for the notification process.

#### Acronyms and Abbreviations

**AC** Alternating Current

**AHJ** Authorities Having Jurisdiction

**BISP** Benazir Income Support Programme

**CPR** cardiopulmonary resuscitation

**DC** Direct Current

EMPLOYEES' Old Age Benefits Institutions
EPI Expanded Programme on Immunization
ESSI Employees' Social Security Institutions
FAO Food and Agriculture Organization
FOPS Falling Object Protective Structures
IAEA International Atomic Energy Agency

**ICT** Information and Communication Technology

**ILO** International Labour Organization

(k)N (kilo) newton

**LPG** Liquefied Petroleum Gas

**MOPHRD** Ministry of Overseas Pakistanis and Human Resources Development

**MOST** Ministry of Science and Technology

**NAVTTC** National Vocational and Technical Training Commission

NIRC National Industrial Relation Commission (NIRC)

**NEA** Nuclear Energy Agency

**OECD** Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development

**OSH** Occupational Safety and Health

P&DD Planning & Development DepartmentPAHO Pan American Health Organization

PEC Pakistan Engineering Council
PFAS personal fall arrest system

**PMB** Pakistan Bait-ul-Maal

**PPE** Personal Protective Equipment

**PSQCA** Pakistan Standards and Quality Control Authority

**V** Volt

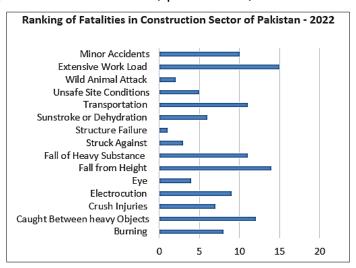
**WHO** World Health Organization

**TEVTA** Technical Education & Vocational Training Authority

#### Introduction

It is worth mentioning that Pakistan prevails 5<sup>th</sup> largest population size of 240 million in the world, which is increasing as high as 2% annually. Pakistan keeps a 35% urban and 65% rural population distribution. 30% of people are associated with the construction industry. As per housing estimates, 800,000 new housing units must be constructed annually. Pakistan's construction sector plays a vital role in the socio-economic development providing employment to 71.76 million as labour force which contributes 2.53% share in national GDP as per Economic Survey-2021. Pakistan has the 10<sup>th</sup> largest labour force in the world with the second-highest rate of 4.8% occupational injuries, fatalities and deaths. In order to minimize rapidly accelerated rate of such occupational accidents in the constructions sector, PEC has taken this national level initiative for development of first-ever Occupational Safety and Health Code of Practice for Construction Sector of Pakistan (OSHCP-CSP-2024), which is based on ILO Code of Practice -Safety and Health -2022. A recent applied research has been conducted by research team of NED-UET on the fatalities occurring in construction sector and their root causes in Pakistan-2022, the research states (quoted text):

"The Pakistan Construction industry is known to be second hazardous industry after our agriculture industry; reputed highly for its peculiar high rate of injuries, fatalities and deaths on construction sites. ILO (International Labor Office) report such incidences and identifies the type of accidents and their impact on the Labor Safety policies as it estimates 25-40% of occupational



fatalities (rounding upto 60,000 fatalities occur on construction sites in industrialized countries which takes place each year throughout the world (ILO, 2005)". <a href="https://www.researchgate.net/publication/361375915">www.researchgate.net/publication/361375915</a>

For addressing, the highly ignored subject of OSH in construction industry of Pakistan and its associated over 100 allied industries, PEC sought technical collaboration with the ILO for the development OSH-CSP-2024 based on the ILO Code of Practice on OSH in Construction, 2022. With ILO technical support, PEC has developed this customized version of OSH-CSP-2024. The OSH-CSP-2024 draws on relevant international labour standards and federal, provincial sate laws and regulations, while seeking to expand on principles laid in international labour standards and focusing on key priorities to government, employers and workers in the construction sector of Pakistan. This code of practice is specifies the principles and processes that can be implemented to promote decent work, and in particular OSH in the construction sector with the following national aims

#### and objectives:

- 1) provide practical guidance to the Workers and Authorities Having Jurisdictions of public & private sectors, who have obligations, responsibilities, duties and rights regarding compliance of OSH-CSP-2024;
- 2) promote effective consultation process and cooperation on OSH-CSP-2024 in line with ILO OSH Standards between Tripartite constituents i.e., Government, Employers and Workers;
- 3) improve the OSH management systems and minimize workplace related risks through the gradual implementation of OSH-CSP-2024;
- 4) improving OSH knowledge and competence in construction sector in achieving Zero Accident Policy and to strengthening the role of Labour Departments across Pakistan;
- 5) receive feedback from Tripartite Constituents and Competent Authorities for the periodic review of OSH-CSP-2024;
- 6) develop a code of practice for the tripartite constituents; Governments, Employers and Workers.

The customized version of OSH-CSP-2024 code is structured as follows: Chapter 1 provides an overview of the code's purpose, objectives and use in compliance with all OSH related Federal / Provincial Acts and Regulations, Building Codes, International Standards, Guidelines, National Vocational Training, Engineering Education Frameworks, PSQCA approved Standards and ILO Conventions adopted by Government of Pakistan given in **Annexure-A**. Chapter 2 outlines the general obligations, responsibilities, duties and rights of the key stakeholders including Competent Authorities. Chapters 3–9 outline general principles, including OSH management systems, information and training, OSH reporting, personal protective equipment (PPE), welfare and safety of workplaces, as well as health hazards, first aid and occupational health services. Chapters 10–22 outline specific OSH requirements in the most common construction activities. Finally, Chapter 23 addresses waste and emissions management.

#### ▶ 1. General Provisions

#### 1.1. Objective

- **1.1.1.** The objective of this code is to provide practical guidance for the use in the public and private sectors, who have obligations, responsibilities, duties and rights regarding safety and health in construction sector of Pakistan.
- **1.1.2.** This code shall contribute to improve safety and health in the construction sector in the context of sustainable development by:
- a) promoting effective implementation of prevention;
- b) protecting all workers in construction from workplace hazards;
- c) preventing or reducing occupational injuries, occupational diseases, ill health and dangerous occurrences arising from work in construction activities;
- d) ensuring compensation to an injured worker and a worker suffering from occupational diseases to make up for the loss of earnings resulting from an occupational injury, as well as the costs of the medical and related care necessary to maintain, improve and restore the health of the injured worker;
- *e)* ensuring appropriate planning, procurement, design and implementation of construction projects;
- f) formulating and implementing a coherent national policy and principles on OSH and the welfare of workers and their organizations in the improvement of OSH in construction and on the protection of the general working environment;
- g) promoting effective consultation and cooperation in line with provisions of this code between governments, employers, workers and their organizations and representatives, as well as business operations, in the improvement of OSH in construction
- h) providing guidance, in line with OSH related Federal, Provincial Act, Laws and Regulations, Building Codes, International Standards, Guidelines, National Vocational and Technical Training Commission (NAVTTC), Engineering Education Frameworks, PSQCA approved Standards and ILO Conventions ratified and adopted by Government of Pakistan given in Appendix-III, on the respective role, obligations, responsibilities, duties and rights of all actors engaged in construction activities with regard to workplace hazards;
- *i)* improving the management of OSH risks at each workplace through the implementation and integration of consistent OSH management systems; and
- *j*) improving OSH knowledge and competence in construction.
- 1.1.3. This code also provides supplementary practical information and

guidance in the implementation of the provisions of the Safety and Health in Construction Convention, 1988 (No. 167), and the Safety and Health in Construction Recommendation, 1988 (No. 175). The provisions of other relevant ILO instruments, including Conventions, Protocols, Recommendations, codes of practice and guidelines, should also be taken into account. A list of these is contained in the bibliography at the end of this code.

#### 1.2. Application and Scope

- **1.2.1.** This code applies to:
- a) construction activities which cover:
  - i) building, including excavation and the construction, structural alteration, renovation, repair, maintenance (including cleaning and painting) and demolition of all types of buildings or structures;
  - ii) civil engineering, including excavation and the construction, structural alteration, repair, maintenance and demolition of, for example, airports, docks, harbours, inland waterways, dams, river and avalanche and sea defence works, roads and highways, railways, bridges, tunnels, viaducts and works related to the provision of services such as communications, drainage, sewerage, water and energy supplies; and
  - iii) the erection and dismantling of prefabricated buildings and structures, as well as the manufacturing of prefabricated elements on the construction site; and
- *b*) the fabrication and erection of oil rigs and of offshore installations while under construction on shore.
- **1.2.2.** The provisions of this code shall be considered as the fundamental requirements for protecting workers' safety and health as well as other persons, where relevant, in the vicinity of construction activities.
- 1.2.3. The provisions of this code shall be applied to the planning, procurement, design and implementation of construction projects.
- **1.2.4.** The provisions of this code shall be applied to all categories of workforce (Direct and Indirect Labor), employed and involved in a construction work, as may be specified under federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- **1.2.5.** As all engaged in construction are part of the workforce in construction, employers, in consultation with workers and their representatives and in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, should ensure that risks are assessed with a gender perspective and that OSH policies and programmes based on sex-disaggregated data include gender-sensitive measures. Employers shall also ensure that all workers, without discrimination, have equal opportunities and treatment regarding OSH measures and equal access to OSH services, including participation in OSH decision-making at all levels.

- **1.2.6.** This code contains detailed provisions, its use shall not inhibit the development of new technologies, better practice or the adoption of alternative measures that provide at least as effective protection as is being ensured through the provision of this code to all workers involved in construction.
- **1.2.7.** The adoption of new technological or other innovations in construction works may have an impact on safety and health in construction. These shall be accounted for in risk management, management of change processes and in the design procurement stage and implementation of OSH policies and programmes, including on the basis of evidence and data on the innovations in question, in compliance with relevant federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, as well as all OSH standards, and through consultations on OSH aspects between employers' and workers' and their representatives. Sufficient information and appropriate training should be provided and monitoring mechanisms established.
- **1.2.8.** Some measures implemented to protect workers' safety and health in construction are intrinsically linked to measures to protect the environment. This relationship should be taken into account by both the competent authorities and employers in designing and implementing their respective environmental sustainability and OSH policies and programmes.
- **1.2.9.** This code is a legally binding instrument and its provisions shall be implemented in accordance with federal, provincial, sate laws and regulations or other nationally or internationally recognized and approved standards. In the absence of laws and regulations on a particular OSH issue, or where these are not up to date, guidance should be drawn from this code, as well as from internationally recognized standards and best practices. In case of any confilicting provision, the federal, provincial, sate laws and regulations will govern.
- **1.2.10.** This code contains references to institutions responsible for the delivery and award of engineering, technical and vocational qualifications. Such institutions should review existing curricula in the light of the code's recommendations for training and responsibilities of various stakeholders.
- **1.2.11.** In the establishment, implementation and review of policies and programmes on OSH under this code, competent authorities and employers' and workers' organizations, as well as clients, contractors, suppliers and other stakeholders, shall take into account provisions of this code. Nationally ratified international labour standards and the fundamental principles and rights at work apply to all workers and employers. They should also take account of the provisions of other relevant ILO instruments, including Conventions, Protocols, Recommendations, codes of practice and guidelines. A list of these is contained in the bibliography at the end of this code.
- **1.2.12.** In line with the ILO Declaration on Fundamental Principles and Rights

at Work, all ILO Members have an obligation arising from the very fact of membership in the Organization to respect, to promote and to realize, in good faith and in accordance with the Constitution, the principles concerning the fundamental principles and rights at work, which are the subject of those Conventions.

#### 1.3. Definitions

In this code, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

**Adequate**: appropriate or suitable are used to describe qualitatively or quantitatively the means or method used to protect the worker.

Bearer: see putlog.

**Brace:** A structural member that holds one point in a fixed position with respect to another point; bracing is a system of structural members designed to prevent distortion of a structure.

By hand: The work is done without the help of a mechanized tool.

**Cartridge-operated**: A device in which an explosive drives a projectile such as a nail or a stud into materials; they are of three types:

- i) "high-velocity type", in which the projectile is driven directly by the gases from the explosive charge;
- ii) *"low-velocity piston type",* in which the gases from the explosive charge drive a piston which propels the projectile; and
- iii) "hammer-operated low-velocity piston type", in which the piston is driven by a hammer blow in addition to the gases from the explosive charge.

*Client:* Any natural or legal person for whom a project is carried out.

**Code of practice:** A document offering practical guidance on the policy and standard setting in occupational safety and health for use by governments, employers, workers and any other persons involved in the construction process in order to promote safety and health at the federal, provincial, state level and at the level of the enterprise.

**Compensation:** A payment made to an injured worker and a worker suffering from occupational diseases to make up for the loss of earnings resulting from an occupational injury, as well as the costs of the medical and related care necessary to maintain, improve and restore the health of the injured worker, as prescribed in the Employment Injury Benefits Convention, 1964 [Schedule I amended in 1980] (No. 121).

**Competence:** Having the necessary skills, knowledge, experience and training (and if they are an organization the organizational capability) to fulfil the role or task that they have appointed to undertake.

**Competent Authority:** A federal ministry, provincial and state government's department, and other public authority having the power to

issue regulations, orders or other instructions having the force of law. Competent Authority shall be the following, whichever has jurisdiction and circle:

- 1) Ministry of Overseas Pakistanis and Human Resource Development
- 2) Provincial and States Labour, Human Resource and Welfare Departments
- 3) Building Control, Housing and Development Authorities
- 4) Pakistan Workers Federation
- 5) Employers Federation Pakistan
- 6) Power, Energy and Communication Authorities
- 7) Others Federal, Provincial and State Authorities, Departments, Organizations having jurisdiction and responsibilities

**Competent person**: A person possessing adequate qualifications, such as suitable training and sufficient knowledge, experience and skill for the safe performance of the specific work. The competent authorities may define appropriate criteria for the designation of such persons and may determine the duties to be assigned to them.

**Contractor:** A person or enterprise providing services as an employer in accordance with federal, provincial, state, laws and regulations, with agreed specifications, terms and conditions. For the purpose of this code of practice, contractors include principal contractors, constructors, subcontractors, builders, and labour supply agents or any other entity providing services to the construction site.

**Construction:** Those activities as defined in paragraph 1.2.1.

**Construction project:** A construction project is the organized process of constructing, renovating, refurbishing, etc. a building, structure or infrastructure. This includes the planning, procurement, design, implementation and handover phases as well as the construction site.

**Construction site**: Any site at which any of the processes or operations described in paragraph 1.2.1. are carried on.

**Dangerous occurrence:** A readily identifiable event as defined under federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, with potential to cause an injury or disease to persons at work or to the public.

#### Employer:

- i) Any physical or legal person who employs one or more workers on a construction site; and
- ii) as the context requires, the principal contractor, the con-tractor or the subcontractor.

**Engineering controls:** Use of technical measures, such as enclosure, ventilation and workplace design, to minimize exposure to hazards.

**Gin pole:** Derrick without a boom. Its guys are so arranged from its top as to permit leaning the mast in any direction. The load is raised and lowered by ropes reeved through sheaves or blocks at the top of the mast.

**Guard rail:** An adequately secured rail erected along an exposed edge to prevent persons from falling.

**Guy derrick**: Fixed derrick consisting of a mast capable of being rotated, supported in a vertical position by guys, and a boom whose bottom end is hinged or pivoted to move in a vertical plane with a reeved rope between the head of the mast and the boom point for raising and lowering the boom, and a reeved rope from the boom point for raising and lowering the load.

*Hazard:* The inherent potential to cause injury or damage to people's health.

**Hoist:** A machine which lifts materials or persons by means of a platform which runs on guides.

**Ledger:** A scaffold member which extends longitudinally and horizontally parallel to the face of a structure, at right angles to the putlogs and which supports the putlogs, forms a tie between the posts, and becomes a part of the scaffold bracing; ledgers which do not support putlogs are also called stringers.

*Lifting appliance:* Any stationary or mobile appliance used for raising or lowering persons or loads.

**Lifting gear:** Any gear or tackle by means of which a load can be attached to a lifting appliance but which does not form an integral part of the appliance or load.

**Means of access or egress:** Passageways, corridors, stairs, plat- forms, ladders and any other means to be used by persons for normally entering or leaving the workplace or for escaping in case of danger.

**Near-miss:** An unplanned event not causing harm, but with the potential to cause injury or ill health.

**Occupational accident**: An unexpected and unplanned occurrence, including acts of violence, arising out of or in connection with work which results in one or more workers incurring a personal injury, disease or death; may include commuting accidents, as prescribed in the federal, provincial, state lwas and regulations..

**Occupational disease**: Any disease contracted as a result of an exposure to risk factors arising from work activity.

**Occupational health services:** Services entrusted with essentially preventive functions and responsible for advising the employer, the workers and their representatives at the construction site on the requirements for establishing and maintaining a safe and healthy working environment, which will facilitate optimal physical and mental health in relation to work, and on the adaptation of work to the capabilities of

workers in the light of their state of physical and mental health.

**Occupational injury:** Any personal injury, disease or death resulting from a work accident or an occupational disease.

**OSH management system**: A set of interrelated or interacting elements to establish OSH policy and objectives and to achieve those objectives.

**PPE** (**Personal protective equipment**): Any device or appliance to be worn or used by an individual for protection against one or more health and safety hazards.

**PFAS (Personal Fall Arrest Systems):** A system used to arrest an employee in a fall from a walking-working surface. It consists of a body harness, anchorage, and connector. The means of connection may include a lanyard, deceleration device, lifeline, or a suitable combination of these.

**Putlog or bearer:** A scaffold member upon which the platform rests. In a single pole scaffold the outer end of the putlog rests on a ledger and the inner end rests in the wall; in an independent pole scaffold each end of the putlog rests on a ledger; in an independent pole scaffold a putlog is known as a bearer.

**Raker:** An inclined load-bearing tube or pole.

**Risk:** A combination of the likelihood of an occurrence of a hazardous event and the severity of injury or damage to the health of people caused by this event.

**Risk assessment:** The process of evaluating the risks to safety and health arising from hazards at work.

**Safety and health committee**: A committee with equal representation of workers' OSH representatives and employers' representatives, established and functioning according to federal, provincial, state laws and regulations or practices.

**Safety and health officer**: A person with sufficient skills, knowledge and experience who assists employers and workers in assessing, designing, planning and implementing safety and health activities and helps maintain an effective OSH management system.

**Safety extra-low voltage:** A nominal voltage not 50-60 Hz, and 220-240 Volts exceeding 50 V AC or 120 V ripple-free DC, whether between conductors or to earth.

**Scaffold:** Any temporary structure, fixed, suspended or mobile, and its supporting components which is used for supporting workers and materials or to gain access to any such structure, and which is not a "lifting appliance" as defined above.

**Sound or good construction:** Construction conforming to any relevant building codes and allied standards notified by the federal, provincial, state standardizing institutions, regulatory bodies, or other body recognized by the competent authority, or to generally accepted internationally recognized engineering standards and practices or other technical

standards adopted and approved by Competent Authorities.

**Sound or good material:** Material of a quality conforming to any relevant standards issued, adopted and approved by Pakistan Standards and Quality Control Authority (PSQCA) as a national standardizing and quality control authority or other body recognized by the competent authority or to generally accepted international engineering practices or other technical standards notified by government of Pakistan.

**Standard** (upright or post): In relation to a scaffold, a vertical or near vertical tube which bears the weight of a scaffold and its load and includes a through tie or a reveal tie or a bore tie; a through tie is a tie assembly through a window or other opening in a wall; a reveal tie is an assembly of a reveal tube with wedges or screwed fittings or pads fixed between the opposing faces of an opening in a wall together with the tie tube; a bore tie is where a hole is drilled into the structure facing to insert a ring or eye bolt.

**Toe board**: A barrier placed along the edge of a scaffold platform, runway, etc., and secured there to guard against the slipping and falling of persons or the falling of material.

**Transom:** A tube spanning across ledger to form the support for boards forming the working platform or to connect the outer standards to the inner standards.

**Welfare facilities:** Facilities that are necessary for the well-being of workers: (a) feeding facilities in or near the undertaking; (b) rest facilities in or near the undertaking and recreation facilities excluding holiday facilities; and (c) transportation facilities to and from work where ordinary public transport is inadequate or impracticable in accordance with the federal, provincial, state laws and regulations along with the ILO Welfare Facilities Recommendation, 1956 (No. 102).

**Worker:** Any person engaged in construction, including but not limited to engineers, managers, supervisors, administrators, operators, security personal, skilled and unskilled labor etc.

**Worker representative:** In accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations along with the Workers' Representatives ILO Convention, 1971 (No. 135), any person who is recognized as such by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations or practices promulgated by the government of Pakistan, whether they are:

- a) trade union representatives, namely, representatives designated or elected by trade unions or by members of such unions registered with National Industrial Relation Commission (NIRC), EOBI, ESSI and allied authority(s)
- b) elected representatives, namely, representatives who are freely elected by the workers federations, unions, associations, approved bodies of the enterprise in accordance with provisions of federal, provincial, state laws and regulations or of collective agreements, and whose functions do not include activities which are recognized as the exclusive prerogative of

trade unions in the country concerned.

**Workplace:** All places where workers need to be or to go by reason of their work and which are under the control of an employer as defined in "employer".

#### 2. General Duties

#### 2.1. General Duties of Competent Authorities

- **2.1.1.**The competent authorities, in the light of federal, provincial, state laws, regulations, practices, and the provisions of this code, and based on an assessment of the safety and health hazards involved and in consultation with the most representative organizations of employers and workers concerned, should:
- *a*) develop, maintain and control the application of federal, provincial, state laws and regulations to ensure the safety and health of workers in construction projects and to protect persons at, or in the vicinity of, a construction site from all risks which may arise from such site; and
- b) formulate, implement and periodically review policy(s) on OSH, including the promotion of a systematic approach through OSH management systems in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- **2.1.2.** The federal, provincial, state laws and regulations adopted in pursuance of paragraph 2.1.1 should provide for their practical application through technical standards, codes of practice, exposure limits, standards of competency and training for all workers or by other appropriate methods consistent with national conditions and practices; and should establish a process for consultation with and dissemination of information to employers, workers and their representatives.

#### **Labour Inspectorates and Directorates**

- **2.1.3.** Labour inspectorates designated by the competent authority shall, in a manner prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and this code:
- *a*) enforce all relevant federal, provincial, state laws and regulations related to OSH on construction sites;
- b) periodically carry out inspections in the presence of the employer and workers' representatives, and monitor compliance with all relevant federal, provincial, state laws and regulations;
- c) provide technical information and advice to assist employers, workers and their representatives with respect to their OSH responsibilities, duties and rights;
- d) keep abreast of the OSH requirements and performance of comparable national or international construction sites to provide feedback for further development and improvement of safety measures;
- e) monitor compliance with social security/workers' compensation schemes; and
- f) participate, in cooperation with the organizations of employers and workers recognized by the competent authority, in formulating and

- updating safety rules and measures to be adopted at the national and enterprise levels.
- **2.1.4.** Labour inspectors shall, in a manner prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations:
- *a*) be competent to deal with the OSH issues for all workers associated with construction and be able to provide support and advice;
- b) have the authority to investigate accidents, dangerous occurrences and diseases; notify the employer, the workers concerned and their representatives, as well as safety and health committees, of the findings of inspections and the required remedial action;
- c) notify the employer, the workers concerned and their representatives, as well as safety and health committees, of the findings of inspections and the required remedial action;
- d) have the authority to remove workers from situations involving an imminent and/or serious danger to life or health;
- e) periodically determine whether an existing OSH management system or OSH elements are in place, adequate and effective;
- f) have authority to suspend or restrict construction activities on safety and health grounds, until the condition giving rise to the suspension or restriction has been corrected;
- g) cooperate with other government authorities to take appropriate action; and
- *h*) have access to all worker health and safety education and training records.
- **2.1.5.** The authority, rights, procedures and responsibilities of labour inspectors should be communicated to all affected parties by the competent authority, and shall be described on the website of competent authority.

#### **Competent Authority**

- **2.1.6.** The measures to be taken to ensure that there is organized cooperation between employers and workers to promote safety and health at construction sites should be prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations or by the competent authority. Such measures should include:
- *a*) the establishment of safety and health committees comprised of representatives of employers and workers with such powers and duties as may be prescribed;
- b) the election or appointment of workers' safety and health representatives with such powers and duties as may be prescribed and supported with appropriate training;
- c) the appointment by the employer of suitably qualified and experienced persons with appropriate training to promote safety and health; and
- d) the training of workers' safety and health representatives and safety and

health committee members.

- **2.1.7.** Intentionally Left blank.
- **2.1.8.** federal, provincial, state laws and regulations shall provide for general duties of clients, consultants, engineers and architects to take into consideration the principles of prevention when designing buildings, structures or construction projects and the ongoing maintenance to achieve effective management of risks.
- **2.1.9.**The competent authority shall establish, in accordance with the federal, provincial, state laws and regulations or provisions of the national or international codes, standards and regulations adopted or notified by the Government of Pakistan:
- *a*) systems, including criteria, for classifying substances that may be hazardous to health;
- b) systems and criteria for assessing the relevance of the information required to determine whether a substance is hazardous;
- c) requirements for marking and labelling substances. Substances for use in construction should be marked and labelled according to these requirements;
- *d*) criteria for the information contained in the substance safety data sheets received by employers; and
- *e*) systems and criteria for identifying safety hazards and appropriate risk control measures relating to structures, facilities, machinery, equipment, processes and operations used in construction.
- **2.1.10.** Left blank.
- **2.1.11.** If justified on safety and health grounds, the competent authority shall:
- *a*) prohibit or restrict the use of certain hazardous practices, processes or substances; or
- b) require advance notification and authorization before any such restricted practices, processes and substances are used; or
- c) without discrimination, specify categories of workers who, for reasons of safety and health, are not allowed to use specified processes or substances, or are allowed to use them but only under conditions prescribed in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, taking into account international labour standards and guidance.
- **2.1.12.** The competent authority shall ensure the enforcement of federal, provincial, state laws and regulations on OSH mentioned above through an adequate and appropriate system of inspection, inspection responsibilities and authority. The system of enforcement should ensure corrective measures and adequate penalties for violations of federal, provincial, state laws and regulations on OSH.

- **2.1.13.** The competent authority should ensure that guidance is provided to employers, workers and their representatives to help them comply with their legal obligations. The competent authority should provide assistance to employers, workers and their representatives with respect to their OSH responsibilities, duties and rights.
- **2.1.14.** The competent authority should ensure establish, apply and periodically review a system for the sex- and age-disaggregated recording and notification by employers of occupational accidents, occupational diseases and dangerous occurrences in the construction sector.
- **2.1.15.** The competent authority should ensure making provisions for workers in the construction sector to have access to work injury benefits schemes with a view to ensuring compensation in case of occupational accidents, disease and ill health, as required.

#### 2.2. Cooperation, Coordination and Effective Communication

- **2.2.1.** This code recognizes that effective OSH systems require social dialogue, joint commitment and consultation between the competent authority, clients, employers, workers and their representatives. The parties should cooperate in a constructive manner to ensure that the objectives of this code are achieved.
- **2.2.2.** Measures for cooperation shall be taken relating to the identification of hazards and the elimination, reduction or control of risks to safety and health in construction throughout its life cycle from planning, design, tendering and the construction process itself to the final handover and evaluation. These measures should include the following:
- *a)* PEC and other authorities empowered to enlist construction firms, should ensure enlisting construction firms who have OSH management system that aligns with this Code, and has;
- b) clients shall include OSH criteria in procedures for evaluating and selecting contractors in the tendering process through requirements in bidding documents and conditions of contract. This should include (but not limited to) details about proposed OSH management systems and their budget as well as previous OSH performance (accident and illhealth data) etc.;
- c) employers, in discharging their responsibilities, shall cooperate as closely as possible with workers and their representatives;
- d) workers shall cooperate with their fellow workers and their employers in the discharge by the employers of their responsibilities, and shall comply with all prescribed procedures and practices and receive the necessary information, instruction and training to do so;
- e) in line with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, workers and their representatives at a construction site shall be given adequate information on measures taken by the employer to secure OSH;
- f) manufacturers and suppliers should provide employers with all necessary information as is available and required for the evaluation

- of safety and health risks that are likely to be present during a relevant work activity;
- g) designers, engineers and architects shall cooperate with clients and employers during the design, construction and handover phases of the construction project to eliminate safety and health hazards or reduce risk, as far as practicable, and provide employers with all necessary information and required for the evaluation of safety and health risks that are likely to be present during a relevant work activity; and
- **2.2.3.** Whenever two or more employers undertake activities at one construction site, they shall cooperate with one another as well as with the client or client's representative and with other persons participating in the construction work being undertaken in the application of the prescribed safety and health measures.
- **2.2.4.** Whenever two or more employers undertake activities simultaneously or successively at one construction site, the principal contractor, or other person or body with actual control over or primary responsibility for overall construction site activities, should be responsible for planning, coordinating and monitoring safety and health measures and, in so far as is compatible with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, for ensuring compliance with such measures.
- **2.2.5.** Where the principal contractor, or other person or body with actual control over or primary responsibility for overall construction site activities, is not present at the site, they shall nominate a competent person or body at the site with the authority and means necessary to ensure on their behalf coordination and compliance with safety and health measures.
- **2.2.6.** Employers shall remain responsible for the application of the safety and health measures in respect of the workers placed under their authority.
- **2.2.7.** Employers, designers and consultants shall liaise effectively on factors affecting safety and health.

#### 2.3. General Duties of Employers

- **2.3.1.**Employers shall provide adequate means and organization and shall establish a suitable programme on the safety and health of workers consistent with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, and shall comply with the prescribed safety and health measures at the workplace regarding hazards or risks to safety and health in construction, including technical standards, codes of practice and guidelines as prescribed, approved and recognized by the competent authority.
- **2.3.2.** Employers shall, in consultation with workers and their representatives in line with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations conduct a risk assessment of all work activities carried out on the construction site so as to provide and maintain workplaces, plant, equipment, tools and machinery, and so organize construction work to ensure that as far as is reasonably practicable, there is no risk of accident or injury to the health of workers as well as other persons, where relevant,

in the vicinity of construction activities. Any residual risk should be addressed in accordance with the hierarchy of controls set out in paragraph 3.5.1. If the employers and workers and their representatives cannot agree on risk control measures, the issue shall be referred to the first to the client and then competent authority if need be. In particular, construction work shall be so planned, prepared and undertaken to ensure that:

- *a*) risks liable to arise at the workplace are eliminated, controlled and minimized as far as possible;
- b) excessively or unnecessarily strenuous work positions and movements are avoided:
- c) organization of work takes into account the safety and health of workers;
- d) materials and equipment used are suitable from a safety and health point of view;
- e) working methods are employed which protect workers against the harmful effects of chemical, physical, biological and psychosocial risks;
- f) full compliance with safety regulations is achieved; and
- g) all personnel (managers, supervisors and workers) are competent to conduct their allocated tasks (or fulfil their duties).
- **2.3.3.** In line with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, employers shall initiate and maintain a process of consultation and cooperation with workers and their representatives concerning all aspects of safety and health in construction, in particular as regards the measures of prevention and protection specified in this code. This process should be carried out within the framework of safety and health committees, in accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Convention, 1981 (No. 155), Paragraph 12 of the Occupational Safety and Health Recommendation, 1981 (No. 164), or through another mechanism determined by the competent authority..
- **2.3.4.** Employers shall take all appropriate precautions to protect persons and the environment, where practicable, at, or in the vicinity of, a construction site from all risks which may arise from such site.
- **2.3.5.** Employers should arrange for regular safety inspections by competent persons at suitable intervals of all buildings, plant, equipment, tools, machinery, workplaces and systems of work under the control of the employer at construction sites in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations along with technical standards or codes of practices. As appropriate, the competent person shall examine, test and record by type or individually to ascertain the safety of construction machinery and equipment.
- **2.3.6.** When acquiring plant, equipment or machinery, employers should ensure and obtain a written certificate from the owner and/ or in charge of such equipment that it takes account of ergonomic principles in its design and conforms to relevant federal, provincial, state laws and regulations,

standards or codes of practice and, however, if there are none, that it is so designed or protected that it can be operated safely and without risk to health.

- **2.3.7.** Employers shall provide adequate and competent super vision of work. Such supervision should ensure that workers per- form their work with due regard to their safety and health.
- **2.3.8.** Employers shall assign workers only to employment for which they are competent to undertake.
- **2.3.9.** Employers shall ensure that all managers, supervisors, workers, and worker safety and health representatives are suitably instructed in the hazards connected with their work and environment and trained in the measures necessary to avoid accidents and injury to health.
- **2.3.10.** Employers shall make the necessary arrangements to investigate occupational accidents, illnesses and incidents, in cooperation with safety and health committees and/or workers and their representatives, to identify all causes, and shall take the measures necessary to prevent recurrences of similar occupational accidents, illnesses and incidents. The employer shall also report, as specified by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, to the competent authority on occupational accidents, occupational diseases and dangerous occurrences.
- **2.3.11.** Employers shall register workers with the institution responsible for workers' compensation, employment or work injury benefits or social security, in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, to ensure that workers are effectively covered against work accidents and occupational diseases. They should pay the contributions or premiums due in this respect, and shall notify the responsible institution in case of an occupational accident or occupational disease.
- **2.3.12.** Employer or his authorized representative shall not permit workers without PPE and without necessary safety and preventive measures in place, in accordance with the relevant provisions of this Code andother applicable codes.
- **2.3.13.** Employers shall ensure that buildings, plant, equipment, tools, machinery or workplaces in which a dangerous defect has been found shall not be used until the defect has been remedied.
- **2.3.14.** Employer shall ensure that the temporary structures as employed on a construction site, to support the main structures, shall meet the safety requirements, are as per applicable design code, and are approved by Designers or Engineers.
- **2.3.15.** Intentionally Left Blank
- **2.3.16.** Where there is an imminent danger to the safety or health of workers, the employer shall take immediate steps to stop the operation and evacuate workers, as appropriate, and cannot require workers to return to a work situation in which there is a continuing imminent and serious danger to life or health.

- **2.3.17.** On dispersed sites and where small groups of workers operate in isolation, employers shall establish communication systems, along with a checking system, by which it can be ascertained that all the members of a shift, including operators of mobile equipment, have returned to the camp or base at the close of work.
- **2.3.18.** Employers shall provide appropriate first aid, training and welfare facilities to workers. Employers shall also ensure access for workers to occupational health services and health surveillance.
- **2.3.19.** Where risks cannot be adequately controlled by other means, employers shall provide suitable PPE, at no cost for the worker, and ensure its proper use.
- **2.3.20.** Employers shall ensure that systems are in place so that when managers, supervisors, safety and health officers and workers observe non-compliance with safety and health regulations, technical standards and applicable codes of practice by any person, they shall take appropriate corrective action immediately.

### 2.4. General Rights and Duties of Workers

- **2.4.1.** Governments have the duty to adopt, implement and effectively enforce federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and to ensure that fundamental principles and rights at work and ratified international labour standards protect and are applied to all workers in the construction sector, taking into account their obligations under other international labour standards.
- **2.4.2.** Workers should have the right and the duty at any workplace to participate in ensuring safe working conditions to the extent of their control over the equipment and methods of work and to express views on working procedures adopted as they may affect safety and health.
- **2.4.3.** Workers shall have the right to obtain proper information from the employer regarding safety and health hazards and associated risk control measures related to the work processes. Workers shall have the right to obtain proper information from the competent authority on, as well as on their right to compensation and medical care in case of occurrence of occupational accident, disease or ill health, and to the recourse and remedies available to them in case of non-respect of such rights. This information should be presented in forms and languages which the workers easily understand.
- **2.4.4.** Workers should have the right to remove themselves and inform their co-workers in the vicinity from danger when they have reasonable justification to believe that there is an imminent and/or serious risk to their safety or health. They should have the duty to inform their supervisor and safety and health representative immediately.
- **2.4.5.** In accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations workers shall:
- a) cooperate as closely as possible with their employer in the application of

- the prescribed risk control measures;
- b) take reasonable care for their own safety and health and that of other persons who may be affected by their acts or omissions at work;
- c) use and take care of PPE and facilities placed at their disposal and not misuse anything provided for their own protection or the protection of others:
- d) report forthwith to their immediate supervisor, and to the workers' safety representative where one exists, any situation which they believe could present a risk and which they cannot properly deal with themselves, as well as reporting accidents, occupational illnesses, dangerous occurrences, and near miss events;
- e) comply with the prescribed risk control measures; and
- *f*) participate in regular safety and health meetings.
- **2.4.6.** Except in an emergency, workers, unless duly authorized, shall not interfere with, remove, alter or displace any safety device or other appliance furnished for their protection or the protection of others, or interfere with any method or process adopted with a view to avoiding accidents and injury to health.
- **2.4.7.** Workers shall not operate or interfere with plant and equipment that they have not been duly authorized to operate, maintain or use, nor be required to undertake such work.
- **2.4.8.** Workers shall have designated areas to rest or sleep away from dangerous places such as scaffolds, railway tracks, garages, under vehicles, or in the vicinity of fires, dangerous or toxic substances, running machines or vehicles and heavy equipment.

### 2.5. General Duties of Clients

### 2.5.1. Clients shall:

- i) coordinate or nominate a competent person to coordinate all activities relating to safety and health on their construction projects including,:
- ii) procedures to ensure that the employer, including contractors and subcontractors, performs a risk assessment, establishes risk controls for their work and submits a workplan to the client, and informs the client of any significant changes;
- iii) procedures to ensure that other parties appointed to a construction project comply with their duties as set out in section 2.6 of this code;
- iv) procedures for evaluating and selecting consultants, engineers, safety and health officers, contractors and subcontractors that include OSH criteria; through requirements contained in bidding documents, conditions of con- tract, and technical specifications. Those criteria should include details on the contractor's OSH management system, and a project-specific health and safety plan. The client should ensure that all contractors have the requisite knowledge and skills to perform

- their work and submits a list of workers including their qualification, experience and OSH training obtained by them;
- v) the client shall obtain information and documents concerning their OSH procedures, personnel qualifications and workers' skills certifications as well as the health and safety performance;
- vi) arrangements for reporting, recording and notification of occupational injuries and occupational diseases, ill health and dangerous occurrences among the workers, including those of contractors and subcontractors, while performing work for the construction site;
- vii) provision of relevant workplace safety and health hazard awareness, information, instruction and training to the employer, including contractors and subcontractors, and their workers prior to commencing work and as work progresses, as necessary;
- viii)regular monitoring of the contractor's OSH performance;
- ix) periodic joint safety and health inspections by employers, contractors and subcontractors involved in the work at the site to identify and control harm and hazards at work; and
- x) follow-up of on-site OSH policies, procedures and arrangements by the employer, including contractors and subcontractors;
- b) inform all contractors and other involved parties on the project of relevant risks to health and safety of workers which the clients are or should be aware; and
- c) ensure that employer has submitted project specific hazard risk assessment, and health and safety plan with the client, and the same has been approved in writing by the competent person designated by the client, where required in accordance with provisions of this code. Client shall be held responsible for recording, documentation, reporting, and accessibility to records of OHS risk plan compliance to the competent authority, during inspections or periodic appraisals, or as and when required.
- *d*) require those submitting tenders to make provision for the cost of safety and health measures during the construction process. These costs shall be budgeted in the project's estimates.
- **2.5.2.** When using contractors and subcontractors, clients shall ensure that:
- a) contractors and subcontractors develop a safety and health management plan in accordance with the OSH management system at the construction site that is approved by the client or a competent person appointed by the client prior to commencing work;
- b) the client shall be responsible for ensuring that all contractors meet the requirements of the safety and health management plan. The management plan shall set out the contractor's and subcontractors' responsibilities on OSH including monitoring and enforcement procedures;

- c) the management plan shall identify potential OSH construction risks and set out with technical details the mitigation or preventive measures that will be put in place, including equipment descriptions and operating procedures;
- d) the management plan shall include the cost estimates for implementing the measures identified and specify which party is responsible for operation, supervision, enforcement, monitoring and remedial actions;
- e) the same safety and health rights outlined in paragraph 2.1.6 apply to contractors and subcontractors and their workers as to the workers in the establishment, including training requirements and procedures to investigate accidents, occupational illnesses and dangerous occurrences;
- *f*) where required, only such contractors and subcontractors are used that have been duly registered or hold licenses; and

g)

- h) contracts should specify safety and health requirements as well as sanctions and penalties in case of non-compliance. Contracts shallould include the right for supervisors mandated by the client to inspect work, stop work whenever a risk of serious injury is apparent and suspend operations until the necessary remedies have been put in place.
- **2.5.3.** Eestimating the periods for completion of work stages and overall completion of the construction project, clients should take account of safety and health requirements during the construction process.

# 2.6. General Duties of Designers, Engineers, Architects, Suppliers and Manufacturers

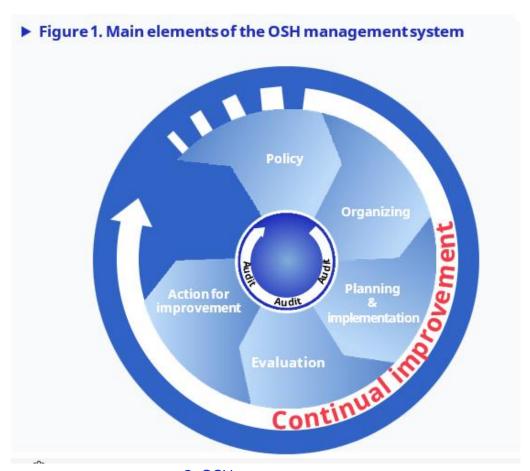
- **2.6.1.**Those concerned with the design and planning and execution of a construction project should receive training, to integrate the safety and health of the construction workers into the design and planning process, in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- **2.6.2.** Consultants, engineers, architects and other professional persons, should not include anything, in the design which would necessitate the use of dangerous structural or other procedures or materials hazardous to health or safety which could be avoided by design modifications or by substitute materials and, where applicable, favoring the use of sustainable green materials and products.
- **2.6.3.** Those designing buildings, structures or other construction projects should take into account the safety problems associated with subsequent maintenance and upkeep where maintenance and upkeep would involve special hazards.
- **2.6.4.** Consultants, engineers, architects and other professional persons shall ensure that the temporary structures as employed on a construction site to support the main structures shall meet the safety requirements in alignment with design requirements as per applicable code.

- **2.6.5.** Measures shall be included in the design for construction such works to be performed with the minimum risk.
- **2.6.6.** In accordance with provisions of this Code and of any other Code or regulations specified by the competent authority those who design, manufacture, import, provide or transfer machinery, equipment, components, materials or substances for use in construction shall:
- *a)* ensure that the machinery, equipment, components, materials or substances do not entail dangers for the safety and health of those using them correctly and are in compliance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations applicable; and
- b) facilitate information concerning their requirements for the correct setup, use and maintenance of machinery and equipment and the correct use of substances, including information about the hazards and risk control measures to be followed.

### ▶ 3. OSH management systems

### 3.1. Introduction

The OSH management systems should be specific to the construction project and appropriate to their size and the nature of their activities. Their design and application should be guided by the federal, provincial, state laws, regulations, standards, this code of practice and the *Guidelines on Occupational Safety and Health Management Systems* (ILO-OSH 2001) and also by the *10 Keys for Gender Sensitive OSH Practice – Guidelines for Gender Mainstreaming in Occupational Safety and Health* (ILO, 2013).



3. OSH management systems

- **3.1.1.** The OSH management system should contain the main elements of policy, organizing, planning and implementation, evaluation and action for improvement as shown in the figure.
- **3.1.2.** Construction projects, in conjunction with the OSH management system, should have an environmental management system in place that identifies the environmental impact and facilitates the setting of environmental performance targets and the measurement of progress.

# 3.2. Occupational safety and health policy

**3.2.1.**The employer, in consultation with workers and their representatives, should set out to write an OSH policy, which should be:

- *a*) specific to the construction project and appropriate to its size and the nature of its activities;
- b) concise, clearly written, dated and made effective by the signature or endorsement of the employer or his nominated representative;
- c) communicated and readily accessible to all persons at their place of work;
- d) reviewed for continuing suitability; and
- e) made available to relevant external interested parties including competent authority, labour inspectorate and directorate, worker representatives, client and any other person authorized access by the competent authority,.
- **3.2.2.** The OSH policy should include, at a minimum:
- *a*) protecting the safety and health of all workers on the construction project by preventing occupational injuries, occupational diseases, ill health and incidents;
- b) complying with relevant federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, and other requirements to which the construction project subscribes;
- c) ensuring that workers and their representatives are consulted and encouraged to participate actively in all elements of the OSH management system; and
- d) continually improving the performance of the OSH management system.
- **3.2.3.** The OSH management system should be compatible with or integrated in other management systems on the construction project.

### **Worker Participation**

- 3.2.4. Left blank.
- **3.2.5.** The employer should ensure that workers and their safety and health representatives are consulted, informed and trained on all aspects of OSH, including emergency arrangements, associated with their work.
- **3.2.6.** The employer should make arrangements for workers and their safety and health representatives to have the time and resources to participate actively in the processes of organizing, planning and implementation, evaluation and action for improvement of the OSH management system.
- **3.2.7.** The employer should ensure, the establishment and efficient functioning of a safety and health committee and the recognition of workers' safety and health representatives, in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws, regulations and practices.

# 3.3. Responsibility and accountability

**3.3.1.** The employer shall have overall responsibility for the protection of workers' safety and health and provide leadership for OSH activities on the construction project.

- **3.3.2.** The employer shall allocate resources, responsibility, accountability and authority for the development, implementation and performance of the OSH management system and the achievement of the relevant OSH objectives. Structures and processes should be established which:
- *a*) ensure that OSH is a line-management responsibility that is known and accepted at all levels;
- b) define and communicate the responsibility, accountability and authority of persons who identify, evaluate or control OSH hazards and risks on the construction project;
- c) provide effective supervision, as necessary, to ensure the protection of workers' safety and health;
- d) promote cooperation and communication among all stakeholders on the construction project, including workers and their representatives, and, as relevant, in coordination with other employers, as well as clients, designers, engineers, architects, suppliers and manufacturers, to implement the elements of the construction project's OSH management system;
- e) fulfil the principles of OSH management systems contained in relevant federal, provincial, state laws, regulations and guidelines, tailored guidelines or voluntary programmes, as appropriate, to which the construction project subscribes;
- f) establish and implement a clear OSH policy and measurable objectives;
- g) establish effective arrangements to identify and eliminate or control work-related hazards and risks, and promote health at work;
- h) establish prevention and health promotion programmes;
- *i)* ensure effective arrangements for the full participation of workers and their representatives in the fulfilment of the OSH policy;
- j) provide appropriate resources to ensure that persons responsible for OSH, including the safety and health committee, can perform their functions properly; and
- *k*) ensure effective arrangements for the full participation of workers and their representatives in safety and health committees, where they exist.
- **3.3.3.** A competent person or persons at senior management level should be appointed and notified in writing by the employer, with responsibility, accountability and authority for:
- *a*) the development, implementation, periodic review and evaluation of the OSH management system;
- b) periodic reporting to the senior management on the performance of the OSH management system; and
- c) promoting the participation of all members on the construction project.

# 3.4. Initial Review and System Planning

- **3.4.1.**Before work begins, the employer should ensure that an initial review of the existing OSH management system is carried out by competent persons, in consultation with workers and their representatives, as appropriate; or if the construction project is newly established, the initial review should serve as a basis for establishing an OSH management system. It should:
- a) identify the current applicable federal, provincial, state laws, regulations, and specific guidelines, voluntary programmes and other relevant requirements for the activities to be carried out;
- b) identify, anticipate and assess hazards and risks to safety and health arising from the existing or proposed work environment and work organization;
- c) determine whether planned or existing controls are adequate to eliminate hazards or control risks; and
- d) analyze other available data, including data disaggregated by sex and age, and in particular data provided from workers' health surveillance (see Appendix I to this code), the surveillance of the working environment (see Appendix II to this code) and active and reactive monitoring, if available.

#### **3.4.2.** The initial review should:

- a) be documented;
- *c)* used in the systematic development of safety and health arrangements for the construction project;
- *d)* become the basis for the planning and practical implementation of the OSH management system; and
- e) provide a baseline from which continual improvement of the construction project's OSH management system can be measured.
- **3.4.3.** OSH management system planning, should based on the results of the initial review, subsequent reviews or other available data, should include:
- a) a clear definition, priority-setting and quantification, where appropriate, of the construction site's OSH objectives;
- b) the preparation of a plan for achieving each objective, with defined responsibility and clear performance criteria indicating what is to be done by whom and when;
- c) the selection of measurement criteria for confirming that the objectives are achieved; and
- d) the provision of adequate resources, including human and financial resources and technical support, as appropriate.

# 3.5. Hazard Identification, Risk Assessment, and Preventive and Protective Measures

3.5.1. Employers should in consultation with all workers and their

representatives, to identify hazards, assess risks to safety and health and apply risk control measures, on an ongoing basis and in conformity with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations. These measures should be implemented in the following order of priority:

- *a*) eliminate the hazard;
- b) control the risk at source, through measures such as substitution (for example, replacing hazardous equipment or substances with less hazardous equipment or substances) or engineering controls;
- c) minimize the risk through the design of safe work systems; and
- d) in so far as the risk remains, the employer should provide for the use of adequate PPE, including protective clothing, in various sizes, adaptable to both women and men and at no cost to workers, and implement measures and training to ensure its appropriate use and maintenance.
- **3.5.2.** In giving effect to the above, the employer should establish, implement and maintain documented procedures to ensure that the following activities take place:
- a) hazard identification;
- b) risk assessment;
- c) control of risks; and
- *d*) process to monitor and evaluate the effectiveness of these activities.
- **3.5.3.** The identification of hazards in the workplace should take into account:
- a) the situation or events or combination of circumstances that have the potential to give rise to occupational accident, disease, ill health or dangerous occurrences;
- *b)* the nature of potential occupational injury or illness or ill health relevant to the activity, product or service;
- c) past occupational injuries, near misses, dangerous occurrences and illness or ill health;
- d) the way work is organized, managed, carried out and any related changes;
- e) the design of workplaces, work processes, materials, plant and equipment;
- *f)* the fabrication, installation, commissioning, handling and disposal of materials, workplaces, plant and equipment;
- g) the purchasing of goods and services;
- *h*) the contracting of plant, equipment, services and labour, including contract specification and responsibilities in relation to and of contractors and their subcontractors; and
- *i)* the inspection, maintenance, testing, repair and replacement of plant and equipment.
- 3.5.4. The employer should perform a risk assessment to determine the level

of risk of injury or illness associated with each identified hazard, for the purpose of control. All risks should be assessed in consultation with workers and their representatives and should have control measures assigned, based on the assessed level of risk, that account for the likelihood and severity of injury or illness from the identified hazard. The priority for control increases as the assessed level of risk rises in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations. For practical examples and guidance, see *Conducting Labour Inspections on Construction: A Guide for Labour Inspectors* (ILO, 2017); *A 5 Step Guide for Employers, Workers and their Representatives on Conducting Workplace Risk Assessments* (ILO, 2014); and the *Training Package on Workplace Risk Assessment and Management for Small and Medium-Sized Enterprises* (ILO, 2013).

- **3.5.5.** Risk control measures should be monitored and reviewed at regular intervals and, if necessary, revised, especially when circumstances change or if new information becomes available about the risks identified or the suitability of existing control measures. Risk control measures should also be reviewed and, if necessary, revised following any occupational accidents, ill health, diseases, dangerous occurrences and near misses.
- **3.5.6.** Consideration should be given to introducing specific safety and health measures, controls or adaptations necessary to protect persons in vulnerable situations, including but not limited to women who are pregnant or breastfeeding, inexperienced workers, apprentices, people with disabilities or older workers.
- **3.5.7.** The employer should submit hazard identification, risk assessment, preventive and protective measures plan to the Client.

# 3.6. Emergency preparedness

- **3.6.1.**Emergency planning, prevention, preparedness and response arrangements should be established, periodically reviewed and maintained throughout the construction project life cycle by the employer in cooperation with workers, external emergency services and other bodies, where applicable. These arrangements should identify the potential for accidents and emergency situations and address the prevention of OSH risks associated with them. Arrangements should be made according to the location and environment of the construction project and should take into account the size and nature of the activities associated with each construction project.
- **3.6.2.** In consultation with the relevant competent authorities, emergency plans should take account of the risks of extreme weather events, including floods, extreme heat or cold, wildfires and natural disasters, where appropriate.
- **3.6.3.** In consultation with the relevant competent authorities, emergency plans should take account of other public health risks that could impact the workforce, including communicable and vector-borne diseases, particularly endemic and pandemic infections, where appropriate.

- **3.6.4.** Emergency plans should be made and updated for every construction project in accordance with relevant federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, standards and this code of practice, taking into account the size and nature of the activities on the construction project at each location. They should:
- *a*) ensure that the necessary information, internal communication and coordination are provided to protect all people in the event of an emergency on the construction project;
- *b)* provide information to, and communication with, the relevant competent authorities, and the neighborhood and emergency response services;
- c) address first aid and medical assistance, fire response and evacuation of all people at the construction project; and
- d) provide relevant information, instruction and training to all workers at the construction project and any person who may be involved in an emergency, at all levels and according to their competence, including regular exercises in emergency prevention, preparedness and response procedures.
- **3.6.5.** The emergency response plan shall be developed for each construction project and shall be sufficiently comprehensive to deal with all types of emergencies. The emergency response plan shall be evaluated periodically and the necessary improvements shall be recorded and implemented.
- **3.6.6.** The emergency response plan should include, for each foreseeable scenario, at a minimum:
- *a)* emergency escape routes and procedures, including signings and markings indicating the escape routes to be used;
- *b)* procedures to be followed by workers who remain to perform critical operations before evacuation;
- c) the evacuation of the construction site and the surrounding area;
- *d)* procedures to account for all workers after the emergency evacuation is complete;
- e) rescue and medical duties for workers who are assigned to perform them;
- *f)* the means for reporting and raising the alarm in the event of fire and other emergencies;
- g) the provision of relevant information, instruction and training to all persons engaged in work at the construction project, at all levels, including regular exercises, at least annually, in emergency prevention, preparedness and response procedures;
- *n*) the provision of protected means of escape for high-risk sites to allow a safe evacuation; and
- i) all necessary emergency equipment identified in the emergency plan

should be in place and in good repair, with staff aware of its location and, where appropriate, trained in its safe use.

- **3.6.7.** A chain of command shall be established to ensure that workers have no doubt about who has the authority to make decisions. Emergency response teams should be established and responsible individuals shall be selected to coordinate their work. The responsibilities of the coordinator(s) shall include:
- a) assessing the situation and determining whether an emergency exists that requires activation of the emergency procedures;
- b) acting to minimize the event, for example controlling a fire, controlling leaks and spills, directing an emergency shutdown or suspending action specifically prohibited if persons are at risk;
- *c)* directing all efforts in the area, including evacuating personnel and minimizing the loss of property;
- *d*) ensuring that emergency response services, such as medical aid and fire response, are summoned when necessary;
- e) providing information to, and communication with, the relevant competent authorities and the neighborhood and emergency response services; and
- *f*) directing the shutdown of operations when necessary.
- **3.6.8.** Emergency alarms shall be distinguishable from other alarms and capable of being seen and/or heard by everyone, including persons with disabilities and those working at remote locations.
- **3.6.9.** All workers on the construction project shall be informed of the procedures to be followed in case of emergency through the provision of upto-date information, including information on the location of meeting points for evacuation, which are areas of safety where workers should assemble in the event of an emergency.
- **3.6.10.**Workers working alone on construction sites in enclosed premises or in remote or inaccessible places shall be provided adequate means of communication to raise the alarm and the means of rapidly summoning assistance in an emergency.
- 3.6.11. Notwithstanding the paragraphs above, emergency procedures, first aid and fire response for the handling, storage and transport of chemicals, disposal and treatment of waste chemicals, the release of chemicals resulting from work activities and containers for chemicals at construction sites shall be established and based on the provisions of applicable federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and best engineering and safety practices. Chapter 14 of this code of practice on safety in the use of chemicals at work. At construction sites where chemicals are stored, transported or processed in such a form and such a quantity that they possess the potential to cause a major accident, the provisions on emergency planning as prescribed in Chapters 8 and 9 of the OSH-CSP-2024

### shall apply.

#### 3.6.12.

### 3.7. Management of change

- **3.7.1.**The impact on OSH of internal changes (for example, in staffing, processes, working procedures, organizational structures or acquisitions) and external changes (for example, in federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, organizational mergers and developments in OSH knowledge and technology) should be evaluated and appropriate preventive steps taken prior to the introduction of changes.
- **3.7.2.** A risk assessment should be carried out before any modification of the project schedule or introduction of new contractors, work methods, materials, processes or equipment in order to ensure that all risks are at an acceptable level.
- **3.7.3.** While much of the work in construction should be covered by established controls developed through the risk management process, there will always be situations that may not be adequately covered by those arrangements. This gives rise to the need to develop and implement processes to identify such "non-routine" work or instances for which established procedures are seen as inadequate and to ensure that a risk assessment is carried out for these activities before they take place.
- 3.7.4. Such non-routine work might include:
- *a)* a type of work that has never been performed before by the team or at the site;
- b) work that is only performed infrequently;
- c) work that is outside normal duties;
- d) work that does not have a documented procedure or safe workplan; and
- e) work that must be performed in a different way to a documented procedure (including due to an approaching deadline or instances for which a procedure is identified as inadequate).
- **3.7.5.** Responses to the identification of non-routine work should include to conduct a formal risk assessment to ensure that residual risks are at an acceptable level; and, if not, to implement additional risk control measures following the hierarchy of controls (see paragraph 3.5.1).
- **3.7.6.** Whenever new materials, processes or equipment are introduced and new working methods are needed, special attention should be paid to informing and training workers on their implications for safety and health (see Chapter 5 of this code).
- **3.7.7.**Arrangements to support this approach to non-routine work should be in place very early on in the development and operation of a construction project. It should be made clear and accepted by management, supervisors and workers that the only acceptable response to non-routine work should be based on section 3.7 of this code.

### 3.8. Procurement and contracting

- **3.8.1.** Procurement procedures should be established and maintained to ensure that:
- *a)* compliance with safety and health requirements and the OSH management plan for the construction site is identified, evaluated and incorporated in purchasing and leasing specifications;
- b) federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and the construction site's own OSH requirements are identified prior to the procurement of goods and services; and
- c) arrangements are made to achieve conformity with the requirements prior to their use.
- **3.8.2.** Arrangements for contracting should be established and maintained to ensure that the construction site's safety and health requirements, or at least their equivalent, are applied to contractors and their workers.
- 3.8.3. Arrangements for contractors working on site should:
- *a*) include OSH criteria in procedures for evaluating and selecting contractors;
- b) establish effective ongoing communication and coordination between appropriate levels of the construction site and the contractor prior to commencing work. This should include provisions for communicating hazards and the measures to prevent and control them;
- c) include arrangements for the reporting of occupational injuries, ill health, occupational diseases and incidents among the contractors' workers while performing work for the construction site;
- d) provide relevant workplace safety and health hazard awareness and training to contractors or their workers prior to commencing work and as work progresses, as necessary;
- e) regularly monitor the OSH performance of contractor activities on site; and
- f) ensure that onsite OSH procedures and arrangements are followed by the contractor(s).

# 3.9. Performance monitoring and evaluation

- **3.9.1.** The processes of hazard identification, risk assessment and control should be subject to periodical monitoring and evaluation of performance and modified, as necessary, to establish an ongoing process for continual improvement. This should be carried out by the employer, in consultation with the workers' and their representatives.
- **3.9.2.** Performance monitoring and evaluation of the OSH management system should:
- a) be used as a means of determining the extent to which OSH policy and objectives are being implemented and risks are controlled;

- b) include both active and reactive monitoring and should not be based only on occupational injury and diseases, ill health and dangerous occurrences statistics;
- c) consider both quantitative and qualitative measures appropriate to the needs of the construction site; and
- d) be recorded.

### 3.10. Safety and health officers

- **3.10.1.** At every construction site, notwithstanding the employer's overall duties and responsibilities and in line with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, the employer should appoint one or more safety and health officers to coordinate all matters relating to safety and hygiene on the site.
- **3.10.2.** Only competent persons should be appointed as safety and health officers.
- **3.10.3.** At all construction sites at which a minimum number of workers, as prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, are regularly employed, a safety and health officer should be employed full-time to be responsible for safety and health activities.
- **3.10.4.** Safety and health officers should assist in the prevention of occupational accidents and occupational diseases and in particular should:
- *a*) advise management and other persons responsible for OSH, especially on:
  - i) the planning and installation of plant facilities, including welfare and sanitary facilities;
  - ii) the acquisition of working equipment and the introduction of work processes;
  - iii) the selection, supply maintenance and safe use of PPE;
  - iv) the organization of workshops, methods of work and the working environment; and
  - v) other general preventive and protective measures described in this code;

# b) conduct safety inspections:

- i) of working installations and technical devices, especially before they are put into service, and of processes, especially before they are brought into operation;
- ii) of systems of work at regular intervals, reporting any deficiencies to the employer or to other persons responsible for OSH and proposing measures for remedying such deficiencies;
- iii) to investigate the causes of accidents and diseases and compile reports on the causes and circumstances of every lost-time accident,

- minor accident and dangerous occurrence, as well as the statistics produced, ensuring their comparability with those of other construction sites;
- iv) to observe whether PPE is being provided, maintained and used adequately;
- v) to compile and evaluate the results of investigations and propose to management measures to prevent the occurrence and recurrence of accidents;
- vi) to exercise surveillance over the execution of specific accident prevention measures; and
- vii) to ensure that official regulations and instructions relating to health, safety and welfare facilities are com plied with;
- c) assist workers to comply with the requirements of OSH, and especially to instruct them in the occupational hazards to which they are exposed and in the use of the equipment and measures for reducing associated risks, and cooperate and participate in the periodic training of first-aid workers;
- d) if necessary to prevent danger, report to the official occupational health services and/or labour inspectorate, as prescribed in federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, any unsatisfactory conditions as regards safety and health that the employer fails to remedy within a reasonable time; and
- e) work in close collaboration with the members of the safety and health committee and worker safety representatives, and inform them of all important occurrences and all proposals made.

# 3.11. Safety and health committees

- **3.11.1.** Employers should establish safety and health committees with equal representation of workers and management consistent with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations for the participation of workers in ensuring safe working conditions. Representatives of workers and management should meet regularly, and whenever necessary, to discuss all aspects of safety and health at the construction site.
- **3.11.2.** The employer should provide the safety and health committee with the facilities, training and assistance necessary to perform its functions, including all necessary safety and health information required for committee representatives, and to educate workers on:
- a) their right to refuse unsafe work without fear of reprisals;
- b) their right to participate in all aspects of their safety and health; and
- c) their right to know how their work activities may affect their safety and health.
- **3.11.3.** The employer should notify the safety and health committee:

- *a*) as soon as practicable, of any occupational accident, occupational disease or dangerous occurrences at the construction site; and
- *b)* in good time before any inspection or investigation by the competent authority at the construction site regarding which the employer has received advance notice.

**3.11.4.** federal, provincial, state laws, regulations should specify the powers and functions of safety and health committees.

### 3.12. Worker safety and health representatives

- **3.12.1.** Workers have the right to collectively select safety and health representatives.
- **3.12.2.**Workers' safety delegates, workers' safety and health committees, and joint safety and health committees or, as appropriate, other workers and their representatives should:
- *a*) represent workers in all matters bearing on safety and health at the construction site;
- b) participate in inspections and investigations conducted by the employer and by the competent authority at the workplace and to monitor and investigate OSH matters;
- c) have recourse to advisers and independent experts;
- *d*) consult with the employer in a timely fashion on OSH matters, including policies and procedures;
- e) consult with the competent authority;
- f) receive, relevant to the area for which they have been selected, notice of accidents occupational diseases, ill health, and dangerous occurrences;
- g) be given adequate information on safety and health matters, enabled to examine factors affecting safety and health, and encouraged to propose measures on the subject;
- h) be consulted when major new safety and health measures are envisaged, and before they are carried out;
- i) be consulted in planning alterations of work processes, work content or organization of work, which may have safety or health implications for the workers;
- j) be given protection from dismissal and other measures prejudicial to them while exercising their functions in the field of OSH as workers and their representatives or as members of safety and health committees;
- *k*) be able to contribute to the decision-making process at the level of the undertaking regarding matters of safety and health;
- have access to all parts of the workplace and be able to communicate with the workers on safety and health matters during working hours at the workplace;
- *m*) be able to contribute to negotiations in the undertaking on OSH matters; and

<i>n</i> ) have reasonable time during paid working hours to exercise their safety and health functions and to receive training related to these functions.	

# ▶ 4. Competence, Information, Instruction and Training

# **4.1.** Employers shall ensure that workers are competent and that they should be adequately and suitably:

- *a*) informed of potential safety and health hazards to which they may be exposed at the workplace or travelling to or from the workplace in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulation; and
- b) instructed and trained in the measures available for the prevention and control, and protection against, those risks.
- c) regularly assessed to ensure their competency remains aligned with evolving workplace risks and safety standards.
- **4.2.** No person shall be employed in any work on a construction project unless that person has received the necessary information, instruction and training so as to be able to do the work competently and safely. The competent authority should, in collaboration with employers, promote training programmes to enable all the workers to understand the information and instructions related to safety and health matters.
- a. Employers shall implement mechanisms to regularly assess and verify the competency of workers in relation to safety and health standards, ensuring that all training and instructions are effectively understood and applied in the workplace.
- **4.3.** The information, instruction and training should be given in a language understood by the worker and written, oral, visual and participative approaches should be used to ensure that the worker has assimilated the material. Innovative training approaches and tools, including through digital solutions, where practicable, should be considered.
- a. Employers shall evaluate the effectiveness of the training provided to ensure that workers fully comprehend and can apply the latest safety and health information in their daily tasks.
- 4.4. federal, provincial, state laws and regulations should prescribe:
- *a*) the nature and length of training or retraining required for various categories of workers employed in construction projects; and
- b) that the employer has the duty to set up appropriate training schemes or arrange to train or retrain various categories of workers.
- **4.5.** Every worker should receive effective and timely initial practical and theoretical instruction and training regarding the general safety and health measures common to the construction site before the commencement of duties and refresher trainings at appropriate intervals, or further to significant changes in risk levels for workers or in their functions.

- **4.6.** The form and the content of such training should be devised and implemented in consultation with workers and their representatives. In accordance with the needs identified, training programmes on safety and health measures in construction should include, but should not be limited to:
- a) pertinent aspects of OSH legislation, codes of practice and instructions on the prevention of accidents and diseases and of any collective agreement, such as the obligations, responsibilities, duties and rights of competent authorities, employers, contractors, subcontractors and workers;
- b) the nature and degree of hazards or risks to safety and health which may occur, including any factors which may influence that risk, such as appropriate risk control measures;
- c) the correct and effective use of all prevention, control and protection measures, especially engineering and administrative controls and PPE, as well as the worker's own responsibility for using such measures properly and the verification procedures to ensure their correct function;
- d) correct methods for the handling of substances, for the operation of processes and equipment, and for storage, transport and waste disposal;
- e) ergonomically correct methods for the handling of materials and tools;
- f) assessments, reviews and exposure measurements and the rights and duties of workers in this regard;
- *g)* the role of health surveillance, the rights and duties of workers in this regard and access to information;
- h) instructions on PPE, as necessary, including on its significance, correct use and limitations and in particular on factors which may show the inadequacy or malfunction of the equipment, as well as the measures which may be required for the workers to protect themselves;
- i) hazard site-specific warning signs and symbols for hazardous ambient factors which may occur;
- *j)* procedures to be followed in an emergency, emergency measures, rescue, fire response and fire prevention, and first aid;
- *k*) appropriate hygiene practices to prevent, for example, the transmission of hazardous substances off site;
- *l)* cleaning, maintenance, storage and waste disposal, to the extent that these may cause exposure for the workers concerned; and
- *m*)safety and health practices emerging from utilizing digitalization, information & communication technology (ICT), internet of things (IOTs) and other new technologies, as well as more sustainable practices in the construction sector.

- *n*) mechanisms for worker participation and feedback in safety and health practices, encouraging proactive reporting of hazards, suggestions for improvement, and involvement in the development and refinement of safety protocols.
- **4.7.** Training programmes shall:
- a) be conducted by competent persons;
- b) include participants' feedback and evaluation of their comprehension and retention of the training with a view to the continuous improvement of such training;
- c) be reviewed periodically by the safety and health committee, where it exists, or by the employer in consultation with workers and their representatives, and modified as necessary; and
- d) be documented.
- **4.8.** Copies of the relevant safety and health rules, regulations and procedures shall be available to workers upon the commencement of and upon any change of employment.
- **4.9.** Training shall be provided to all participants at no cost and should take place during paid working hours. If this is not possible, the timing and other arrangements should be agreed upon between the employer, and workers and their representatives, taking into account the needs of workers with family responsibilities.
- **4.10.** Before commencing work, on-site pre-work briefings should be completed which cover the scope of work, system of work, identification of key hazards and control measures to be used to reduce risks. Such briefings should be given to all workers on site, including contractors, subcontractors and other third parties.
- **4.11.** Specialized instruction and training shall be given to:
- a) managers and supervisors;
- b) drivers and operators of lifting appliances, transport vehicles, earthmoving and materials handling equipment and plant, and machinery or equipment of a specialized or dangerous nature;
- c) workers engaged in the erection or dismantling of scaffolds;
- *d*) workers engaged in excavations deep enough to cause danger, or shafts, earthworks, underground works or tunnels;
- e) workers engaged in working at heights;
- f) workers engaged in confined spaces;
- g) workers handling explosives or engaged in blasting operations;
- h) workers engaged in pile-driving;
- i) workers working in compressed air, cofferdams and caissons;
- i) workers engaged in the erection of prefabricated parts or steel

- structural frames and tall chimneys, and in concrete work, formwork and such other work;
- *k*) workers handling or disturbing hazardous substances or hazardous dust such as asbestos and silica;
- *l)* workers exposed to significant vibration and noise levels;
- m)workers working as banks persons/signallers;
- n) workers engaged in demolition; and
- o) other specialized categories of workers.
- **4.12.** Wherever required by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, only drivers, operators or attendants holding a certificate of competence or licence shall be employed to operate particular vehicles, lifting appliances, boilers or other equipment.
- **4.13.** Contracts for services shall contain standard clauses requiring contractors to employ only workers and subcontractors who possess relevant skills and to comply with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations establishing OSH requirements. The OSH management systems of contractors and subcontractors and their OSH record should carry a similar weight to other performance factors commensurate with the level of risk when considering the choice of contractors and subcontractors.

# 5. Reporting of Accidents and Diseases

- **5.1.** In the establishment, review and application of systems for the reporting, recording and notification of occupational injuries, occupational diseases, ill health and dangerous occurrences, the competent authority shall take account of the federal, provincial, state laws and regulations. The competent authority shall establish a nationally consistent approach to collecting and reporting statistics on occupational accidents, injuries and occupational diseases. Where possible, the competent authority shall promote digital notification systems to reduce the administrative burden.
- **5.2.** Reporting, recording, notification and investigation of occupational accidents, diseases, ill health and dangerous occurrences are essential for preventive as well as reactive monitoring and should be undertaken to:
- *a*) provide reliable sex and age disaggregated information about occupational accidents, occupational diseases and dangerous occurrences at the construction site, sectoral and national levels;
- b) identify major safety and health problems for both women and men and young workers arising from construction activities;
- c) define priorities of action;
- *d*) evolve effective and inclusive methods for dealing with occupational accidents and diseases, ill health and dangerous occurrences;
- e) identify possible gaps in safety and health legislation and regulation;
- f) monitor the effectiveness of measures taken to secure satisfactory levels of safety and health; and
- g) monitor improvements over time and reveal new developments and issues.
- **5.3.** Based on federal, provincial, state laws and regulations or any other method consistent with local conditions and practice, the competent authority, in consultation with the most representative organizations of employers and workers, should:
- a) specify which categories or types of occupational injuries and diseases, ill health and dangerous occurrences are subject to requirements for reporting, recording and notification; these should comprise, at a minimum:
  - i) all fatal accidents:
  - ii) occupational accidents causing loss of working time, other than insignificant loss;
  - iii) all occupational diseases;
  - iv) and, to the extent possible, suspected occupational diseases; and
  - v) dangerous occurrences such as:

- explosions and serious fires;
- ▶ the collapse of cranes, derricks or other lifting appliances;
- ► the collapse of buildings, structures or scaffolds, or parts thereof; and
- ▶ Heat strokes
- commuting accidents;
- b) establish and apply uniform requirements and procedures for the sitelevel reporting and recording of occupational accidents, diseases, ill health and dangerous occurrences and suspected cases of diseases by employers and workers, physicians, health services and other bodies, as appropriate;
- c) establish and apply uniform requirements and procedures for the notification of prescribed sex- and age-disaggregated data, specifying in particular:
  - the respective information to be notified to the competent authority, labour and human resource departments in respective provinces, insurance institutions from which workmen compensation insurances are solicited on construction sites, labour inspectorates, health services and other authorities and bodies directly concerned, as appropriate;

ii)

- iii) the timing of the notification; and
- iv) the prescribed standardized form of notification to be used;
- d) make appropriate arrangements for the necessary coordination and cooperation between the various federal, provincial and state competent authorities and regulatory bodies and when two or more employers engage in activities simultaneously at one workplace;
- e) make appropriate arrangements for guidance to be provided to employers and workers to help them comply with the legal obligations; and
- f) apply these requirements and procedures to all women and men in all construction-related activities, regardless of their employment status or the type of work performed.
- **5.4.** For the purpose of prevention, recording, notification and, if applicable, compensation, a national list of occupational diseases should be established by the competent authority, in consultation with the most representative organizations of employers and workers, by methods appropriate to national conditions and practice and by stages, as necessary. This prescribed list of occupational diseases should:
- *a*) take account of the occupational diseases.
- **5.5.** In accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, the employer should ensure that arrangements are made within the

construction site which are capable of satisfying the requirements to record and notify information in connection with:

- *a)* the insurance and compensation schemes such as Employees Old-age Benefit Institute (EOBI) and Workers Welfare Fund (WWF) in case of occupational injury and occupational disease; and
- b) the system for the recording and notification of occupational injuries, occupational diseases, ill health and dangerous occurrences.
- **5.6.** Workers and their representatives in the construction site should be given appropriate information by the employer about the arrangements for:
- a) the recording and notification of information required for the payment of benefits or compensation in accordance with Workmen Compensation Act, 1923, Employees Social Security Ordinance, 1965 and other relevant federal, provincial, state laws and regulations in the case of occupational work injury and occupational disease; and
- b) the reporting, recording and notification of occupational injuries and diseases, ill health and dangerous occurrences.
- **5.7.** The employer, after consultation with workers and their representatives in the enterprise, should set up arrangements, in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, to enable all workers at the site to comply with the requirements to report:
- *a*) forthwith to their immediate supervisor, without detriment to themselves, any situation which they believe presents a danger to life or health; and
- *b)* any occupational injury, suspected case of occupational injuries and diseases, ill health and dangerous occurrences.
- **5.8.** The employer shall ensure that records of occupational injuries and diseases, ill health and dangerous occurrences are available and readily retrievable at all reasonable times. Such records shall be maintained in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations along with provisions of this code and shall include contractor and subcontractor workers at the site. For long latency occupational diseases, records should be retained for such time as to recognize work-related associations.
- **5.9.** In cases in which more than one worker is injured in a single occupational accident, a record should be made for each of the injured workers.
- **5.10.** Workers' compensation insurance reports and accident reports to be submitted for notification should be considered acceptable as records if they contain all the facts required for recording or are supplemented in an appropriate manner.
- **5.11.**For inspection purposes and as information for worker representatives and health services, employers should prepare records disaggregated by sex and age within a period of time to be determined by the competent

### authority.

- **5.12.** Workers in the course of performing their work should cooperate with the employer in carrying out the arrangements within the construction site for recording and notification of occupational injuries and diseases, ill health and dangerous occurrences.
- **5.13.**The employer should give appropriate information to workers and their representatives concerning:
- a) the arrangements for recording; and
- b) the competent person(s) identified by the employer to receive and record information on occupational injuries and diseases, ill health and dangerous occurrences.
- **5.14.** The employer should provide appropriate information to workers and their representatives on all occupational injuries and diseases, ill health and dangerous occurrences at the construction site, as well as commuting accidents, in order to help workers and employers reduce the risk of exposure to similar events.
- **5.15.** All fatalities and serious occupational accidents shall be notified to the immediate family and/or designated contact person of the accident victim, who shall be informed as soon as possible, in compliance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, to the competent authority, the labour inspectorate, the appropriate insurance institution or any other body:
- a) immediately after an occupational accident causing loss of life; and
- *b)* within a prescribed time for other occupational accidents.
- **5.16.** Notification should be made within such time as may be specified and in prescribed specific standardized forms or for- mats, such as:
- a) an accident/disease report for the labour inspectorate;
- b) a report for the statistics-producing body; or
- c) a single form which contains all essential sex- and age-disaggregated data for all bodies.
- **5.17.** Federal, provincial, state laws and regulations should specify that notifications of occupational accidents and diseases include at least the following information to meet the requirements of labour inspectorates, insurance institutions and the statistics-producing body:
- a) occupational accident:
  - i) construction site and employer;
  - ii) injured person (name, address, gender and age; employment status; occupation);

- iii) type, nature and location of injury; and
- iv) accident and its sequence (geographical location, date and time, action leading to injury, type of accident); and

### b) occupational disease:

- i) construction site and employer;
- ii) person affected by the occupational disease (name, address, gender and age, employment status, occupation at the time when the disease was diagnosed, employment history); and
- iii) occupational disease (name, nature, harmful agents, processes or exposure, description of work, length of expo-sure, date of diagnosis and name of doctor diagnosing).
- **5.18.** Federal, provincial, state laws and regulations should provide for the specification of the relevant necessary information to be notified for commuting accidents.

## ► 6. Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

# **6.1. General provisions**

- **6.1.1.** Where adequate collective protection measures against the risk of accident or ill health, including exposure to adverse conditions, cannot be ensured by other means, such as eliminating the hazard or minimizing the risk, suitable and sufficient Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), in line with an assessment of the risks associated with the work, and in consultation with workers and their representatives, shall be used by the workers and provided and maintained by the employer, without cost to the workers, as may be prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- **6.1.2.** PPE shall comply internationally certified standards qualifications, best practices and criteria approved or recognized by the competent authority, taking into account as far as possible ergonomic principles.
- **6.1.3.** The minimum requirements for mandatory PPE at the construction site shall be established and communicated with appropriate signage in local languages.
- **6.1.4.** Employers shall provide workers with appropriate information, instruction and training to enable them to properly use, maintain and store PPE as well as ensuring its proper use. The frequency of reuse and replacement shall be defined.
- **6.1.5.** A competent person having a full understanding of the nature of the hazard and the type, range and performance of the protection required shall:
- *a*) select suitable items of PPE, which are ergonomically designed, take into account the individual and ensure a good fit; and
- b) arrange that they are properly stored, maintained, and replaced before any expiration date is reached, and, if necessary for health reasons, disinfected or sterilized at suitable intervals, in accordance with recommended practice, guidance set or otherwise recognized by the competent authority.
- **6.1.6.** Workers shall be required to:
- a) make proper use of and to take good care of the PPE provided for their use; and
- b) examine PPE before each use to ensure that it is in good condition and is replaced or repaired, as necessary, by the employer, at no cost to the user.
- **6.1.7.** PPE shall be issued as new to an individual worker and not interchanged unless it has been maintained, examined and properly sanitized.
- **6.1.8.** PPE that may be contaminated by materials hazardous to health

shall not be laundered, cleaned or kept at workers' homes.

**6.1.9.** PPE shall meet the requirements of Chapters 10–23 of this code with respect to each hazard identified at the construction site, for example heat and cold stress, noise exposure, work at height, hazardous substances and vibration.

### 6.2. Types

### 6.2.1. Clothing

- *6.2.1.1.* Workers shall wear the appropriate protective clothing provided by the employer.
- 6.2.1.2. The clothing supplied shall meet the following requirements, as applicable:
- *a*) waterproof clothing and head coverings when working in adverse weather conditions; and
- *b)* distinguishing clothing or reflective devices or otherwise conspicuously visible material when there is exposure to danger from moving vehicles.
- 6.2.1.3. Work clothes contaminated with chemical substances shall be washed (if reusable) or disposed of in a workplace facility. Accommodation for clothing shall be provided when protective clothing is required to be used or when there is a risk of contamination of outdoor clothing by hazardous materials. Changing facilities shall be so situated and designed to prevent the spread of contamination from protective clothing to personal clothing and from one facility to another. Employers shall ensure that workers do not take contaminated clothing home and shall provide for the cleaning of such clothing at no cost to the worker.
- 6.2.1.4. The employer shall ensure that workers remove protective clothing before leaving the containment area or any workplace exposed to a substance that may pose a risk outside the containment area. Contaminated clothing shall be disposed of safely.

### 6.2.2. Head protection

- 6.2.2.1. Safety helmets or hard hats to protect the head from injury due to falling or flying objects, or due to striking against objects or structures, shall be worn by all persons, at all relevant times while at the construction site.
- 6.2.2.2. In general, the shell of a helmet should be of one-piece construction, with an adjustable cradle/suspension straps inside to support the helmet on the wearer's head and, where appropriate, particularly for persons working overhead, a chinstrap should be fitted to prevent the helmet from falling off. The cradle and chinstrap should be properly adjusted to ensure a snug fit as soon as the helmet is put on.
- 6.2.2.3. Any helmet that has been submitted to a heavy blow, even if there are no evident signs of damage, shall be discarded.
- 6.2.2.4. If splits or cracks appear, or if a helmet shows signs of ageing or deterioration of the cradle/suspension straps, the helmet shall be

discarded as per manufacturer's instructions.

- *6.2.2.5.* Where there is a risk of contact with exposed conductive parts, only helmets made of non-conducting material shall be used.
- 6.2.2.6.In addition to safety, consideration shall also be given to the physiological aspects and comfort for the wearer. The helmet shall be as light as possible, the harness shall be flexible and shall not irritate or injure the wearer and a sweat- band shall be incorporated.

### 6.2.3. Face and eye protection

- 6.2.3.1. PPE for face and eyes are available in a wide variety of designs. Careful consideration shall be given to the characteristics of the respective hazard during selection of the adequate PPE. Clear or coloured safety spectacles, glasses (ventilated or non-ventilated), a screen, a face shield or other suitable device, made of appropriate impact-resistant material, shall be worn when there is risk to the eyes or face. The following tasks, amongst others, shall be considered: welding, flame cutting, grinding, rock drilling, concrete mixing or other hazardous work that generates flying particles; dangerous substances; airborne dust; or harmful heat, light or other radiation.
- 6.2.3.2.Ordinary prescription (corrective) glasses, unless manufactured to a safety standard, do not afford protection. Glasses designed to be worn over ordinary prescription glasses shall be selected according to the hazards to be protected against.
- *6.2.3.3.* With the use of face and eye protectors, due attention shall be paid to comfort and efficiency.
- 6.2.3.4. Welding and cutting processes emit radiation in the ultraviolet, visible and infrared bands of the spectrum, which are all able to produce harmful effects upon the eyes. In welding operations, workers require adequate PPE, which is mounted on a helmet or hand-held, some of which are auto darkening. Protection is also necessary for the welder's assistant and others who may be exposed to these hazards.

### 6.2.4. Hand and foot protection

- 6.2.4.1. Hands shall be protected against biological, physical, chemical and other hazards. Protective gloves or gauntlets, appropriate barrier creams and suitable protective clothing to protect hands, as required, shall be worn when exposed to heat radiation or while handling hot, hazardous or other substances which might cause injury to the skin.
- *6.2.4.2.* Shall a risk assessment determine gloves not to be appropriate when using rotating machinery such as lathes, or machines with nip points, other appropriate protections shall be provided.
- 6.2.4.3. Footwear of an appropriate type with toecaps, midsoles and slip-resistant shall be used in workplaces where there is a risk of exposure to adverse conditions likely to cause injury, such as falling objects, moving vehicles, hot or hazardous substances, sharp-edged tools or nails and slippery, wet or ice-covered surfaces. Sandals and similar footwear shall not

be worn when working.

- *6.2.4.4.* Footwear with suitable insulated soles shall be worn by electricians or other workers who may be in contact with live parts.
- *6.2.4.5.* Knee protectors may be necessary, especially where work involves kneeling.

### 6.2.5. Respiratory protective equipment

- 6.2.5.1. Respiratory protective equipment, suitably risk assessed for the particular environment, shall be used when workers cannot be protected against chemical or biological agents, airborne dust, fumes, vapours or gases by ventilation or other means.
- 6.2.5.2. Where there is risk to life or serious ill health (for example oxygen deficiency) or the risk cannot be assessed with sufficient accuracy to define the appropriate level of respiratory protection, employers shall make available positive-pressure, air-supplied respiratory protective devices until such time that the risk can be assessed more accurately.
- 6.2.5.3. Each respirator shall be used with an understanding of its limitations based on a number of factors, such as protection level, the level and duration of exposure to the contaminant, the characteristics of the contaminant and the service life of a respirator.
- 6.2.5.4. In accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, workers shall be medically evaluated for their ability to wear a respirator safely before they are required to do so.
- 6.2.5.5. When there is a need for using respiratory protective equipment, there shall be a face fit test which shall be conducted by a competent person, in line with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations or whenever there is a change to the circumstances of the wearer that could alter the fit of the respiratory protective equipment.
- 6.2.5.6. Periodic breaks from wearing respiratory protective equipment that results in undue stress shall be introduced when respiratory protective equipment is required to be worn by workers.

### 6.2.6. Hearing protection

- 6.2.6.1. Workers who by the nature of their duties are exposed to high noise levels, in terms of level of intensity or duration of exposure, shall be provided with, and shall wear, ear protectors. Various types of hearing protectors are available, including ear plugs and earmuffs, each of which may be of different design standards. Protectors shall be of a type recommended as suitable for the particular circumstances and climatic conditions. Hearing protectors shall be made available at the entrance to the noisy space. Noisy areas shall be indicated and warning signs displayed at the location.
  - 6.2.6.2. Hearing protectors shall be comfortable and users shall be

trained to use them properly. Special attention shall be paid to possible increased risk of accidents due to the use of hearing protectors. Hearing protection reduces the capacity to locate sound sources and prevents warning signals from being heard. This is especially true for workers with considerable hearing loss.

6.2.6.3. No type of hearing protection is suitable for all persons. Those wearing hearing protectors shall be able to choose from alternative products that meet the attenuation criteria. Earplugs shall not be the only solution as not all people can wear them.

6.2.6.4. Hearing protectors only work well if they are worn correctly and well maintained. Any other PPE worn with them shall be compatible in order to not jeopardize the fit. Good maintenance consists of cleaning, changing replaceable parts such as cushions, and monitoring of the state of the hearing protector.

*6.2.6.5.*If earplugs are used as hearing protection, special attention shall be paid to the proper fitting technique.

### 6.2.7. Protectors against radioactive contamination

- *6.2.7.1.* Respirators, overalls, head coverings, gloves, closed-toe footwear and aprons appropriate to the risks of radioactive contamination shall be worn in areas where unsealed radioactive sources are prepared or used.
- 6.2.7.2. Any work in the vicinity of radioactive sources shall be limited to workers with relevant authorization and training, and they shall be provided with the necessary health surveillance.

## 7.1. General provisions

- **7.1.1.** All workers should be provided reasonable opportunities in paid work time to make use of welfare facilities.
- **7.1.2.** At or within reasonable access to the worker on every construction site, an adequate supply of wholesome drinking water of suitable temperature shall be provided.
- **7.1.3.** At or within reasonable access to the worker on every construction site, the following facilities shall, depending on the number of workers and the duration of the work, be provided, kept clean and maintained:
- a) sanitary and washing facilities or showers;
- b) facilities for changing and for the storage and drying of clothing;
- c) accommodation for taking meals and for taking shelter during interruption of work due to adverse weather conditions;
- d) waste disposal; and, where they exist; and
- e) living accommodation and facilities for workers away from their homes according to federal, provincial, state laws, regulations and practices.
- **7.1.4.**Men and women workers shall be provided with separate and private sanitary, washing and changing facilities and sleeping facilities where appropriate.

# 7.2. Drinking water

- **7.2.1.** All drinking water shall be from a source as per approved criteria defined in PSQCA PS 4639-2008 for bottled water and the National Standards For Drinking Water Quality (NSDWG-2008) for potable water by the relevant Competent Authority responsible to maintain quality of drinking water.
- **7.2.2.** Where such water is not available, the Competent Authority should ensure that the employer takes the necessary steps to make any water to be used for drinking is fit for human consumption as per NSDWG and PSQCA standards.
- **7.2.3.** Drinking water for common use shall only be stored in closed containers from which the water should be dispensed through taps or cocks.
- **7.2.4.** If drinking water has to be transported to the worksite, the transport arrangements should be approved by the Competent Authority.
- **7.2.5.** Transport tanks, storage tanks and dispensing container should be designed, used, cleaned and disinfected at suitable intervals in a manner approved by the Competent Authority.

- **7.2.6.** Water that is unfit to drink shall be conspicuously indicated by notices prohibiting workers from drinking it.
- **7.2.7.**A supply of drinking water shall never be connected to a supply of water that is unfit to drink.
- **7.2.8.**To reduce the risk of communicable diseases, the communal use of glasses or drinking water receptacles shall be prohibited.

## 7.3. Sanitary and washing facilities

- **7.3.1.** The scale of provision of toilet or sanitary facilities, and the construction and installation of water flush toilets, privies, chemical closets, plumbing or other toilet fixtures shall comply with the requirements of the Competent Authority and should be in relation to the number of workers at the site.
- **7.3.2.** No toilet other than a water flush toilet should be installed in any building containing sleeping, eating or other living accommodation and should be adequately ventilated and lit, and not open directly into occupied rooms.
- **7.3.3.** The number and standard of construction and maintenance of washing facilities shall comply with the requirements of the Competent Authority.
- **7.3.4.** Washing facilities should be conveniently accessible but situated so that they are not themselves exposed to contamination from the workplace and should not be used for any other purpose.
- **7.3.5.** Adequate washing facilities should be provided near toilets and where appropriate at other locations. The facilities should include hot and cold or warm running water, together with soap or other cleaning materials and drying equipment. Employers should provide, without charge, toilet paper, soap and disposable towels as required and facilities for their safe and hygienic disposal.
- **7.3.6.** Separate facilities for men and women with a door that can be locked, preferably in the vicinity of changing rooms, shall be provided.
- **7.3.7.**Where workers are exposed to skin contamination by poisonous, infectious or irritating substances, or oil, grease or dust, there should be a sufficient number of appropriate washing facilities or showers supplied with hot and cold water, and appropriate cleaning products.

# 7.4. Facilities for changing and storing clothing

- **7.4.1.** Facilities for changing and storing clothing should be provided for workers at easily accessible places and not be used for any other purpose.
- **7.4.2.** These facilities should contain areas for drying wet clothes and for hanging clothing, including, where necessary and to avoid contamination, suitable lockers separating working from street clothes.
- **7.4.3.** Suitable arrangements should be made for disinfecting these facilities and lockers, in conformity with the requirements of the Competent

## Authority .

**7.4.4.** Facilities for changing and storing clothing should be so situated and designed as to prevent the spread of contamination from protective clothing to personal clothing and from one facility to another.

#### 7.5. Facilities for food and drink

- **7.5.1.**In appropriate cases, depending on the number of workers, the duration of the work and its location, clean, hygienic and safe facilities for obtaining, serving or preparing food and drink at or near a construction site shall be provided, if not otherwise available.
- **7.5.2.** The consumption of food or beverages in areas where hazardous substances are likely to be present should be prohibited.
- **7.5.3.** At sites where food is provided, the food should be nutritious, balanced and hygienic.

#### 7.6. Shelters

**7.6.1.** Shelters shall, as far as practicable, provide facilities for washing, taking meals and for drying and storing clothing, unless such facilities are available in the vicinity. Notwithstanding employers shall consider introducing a no-smoking policy, smoking may be permitted in designated areas.

#### 7.7. Childcare facilities

- **7.7.1.** The competent authority shall formulate and implement federal, provincial, state laws, regulation and policies to promote and encourage the provision of affordable day care facilities and other supporting family or social services to enable parents to combine family obligations with work responsibilities.
- **7.7.2.** In cases where childcare is provided by the employer, such facilities shall be located away from areas used for storage of hazardous substances, wet and dry processing, loading and unloading, movement of heavy machinery and other dangerous areas.
- **7.7.3.** Childcare facilities should comply with building, fire-safety and other relevant standards i.e., BCP-2021 and BCP-FSP-2016 established by the competent authority and must include, at a minimum:
- a) all hot surfaces must be insulated so that children cannot come in contact with them and fireplaces must be guarded;
- b) electrical outlets within reach of children must be provided with receptacle covers when not in use;
- c) medicines, vector controls or vermin poisons and other hazardous substances must be stored in a locked cabinet;
- d) the premises must be clean, well ventilated and well maintained at all times:
- e) outdoor play areas must be safe and secure and any open water or pits must be fenced or covered:

- f) potable drinking water must be available;
- g) toilet facilities must be clean, suitable for children and pro- vided with hand-washing facilities;
- h) individual clean cribs, cots or mats and clean linens must be provided;
- *i)* the ratio of children per adult and the number of children in a group should be low and linked to the children's age;
- *j)* the personnel should be qualified and stable, which implies that their terms and conditions of employment should be sufficiently attractive;
- *k*) all childcare workers should be trained in first aid and emergency response procedures;
- *l)* parent and guardian information should be kept on file;
- *m*)children may only be released to an authorized parent, guardian or designated individual;
- n) health records should be maintained for each child, including details of immunizations, medications, communicable diseases and evidence of neglect or unusual injuries; and
- o) any instances of neglect or unusual injuries must be reported to the facility manager.

## 7.8. Living accommodation

- **7.8.1.** Suitable living accommodation should be made available for workers, in accordance with occupiable spaces as per BCP-2021 and regulations of competent authority at construction sites which are remote from their homes, where adequate transportation between the site and their homes or other suitable living accommodation is not available. These facilities should ensure adequate security and privacy for all workers.
- **7.8.2.** Where collective housing is provided for workers who are single or are separated from their families, the competent authority should establish housing standards that provide, at a minimum, for
- a) a separate bed for each worker;
- b) separate accommodation for workers of different genders;
- c) a separate locker for keeping personal belongings;
- d) an adequate supply of drinking water;
- e) adequate sanitary and washing facilities;
- f) adequate ventilation and, where appropriate, heating;
- q) canteens; and
- h) rest and recreation facilities.
- **7.8.3.** The Competent Authority, if appropriate, should identify the agency or agencies responsible for providing such living accommodation and should specify the minimum standards for housing, including for its construction material, fire safety, minimum size and the layout of accommodation, cooking, washing, storage, water supply and sanitary facilities.

- **7.8.4.** In cases where housing is provided by the employer, the accommodation should comply with minimum housing standards as defined in occupiable spaces of BCP-2021 established by the competent authority in the light of local conditions
- **7.8.5.** As far as practicable, sleeping rooms should be arranged so that shifts are separated and no workers working during the day share a room with workers on night shifts.
- **7.8.6.** In cases where housing is provided by the employer, the premises should be inspected at regular intervals to ensure that the accommodation is clean, habitable and maintained in a good state of repair, and that smoke detection and fire alarm systems, emergency lighting, fire-extinguishing equipment and exit doors are operational. There should be at least two exit doors on each floor and on opposite sides of the building, and these should never be locked from the outside.
- **7.8.7.**Further information about workers' housing can be found in occupiable spaces of BCP-2021.

# 8. Safety of Workplaces

#### 8.1. General Provisions

- **8.1.1.**Relevant stakeholders having jurisdiction and responsibility, including but not limited to, competent authority, client and employers should take all appropriate precautions:
- *a*) to ensure that all workplaces are safe and without risk of injury to the safety and health of workers; and
- *b)* to protect persons present at or in the vicinity of a construction site from all risks which may arise from such site.
- **8.1.2.** All openings and other areas likely to pose danger to workers should be clearly indicated.

## 8.2. Means of Access and Egress

- **8.2.1.** Adequate and safe means of access to and egress from all workplaces should be provided and should be:
- a) indicated where appropriate;
- b) maintained in a safe condition;
- c) kept free from obstructions;
- d) protected against falling objects if they pass under workplaces; and
- e) as far as practicable, so installed that no loads pass over them. In any event, loads should not be passed over the means of access while workers are on it.
- **8.2.2.** To the extent possible, vehicular traffic should be physically separated from pedestrian or bicycle traffic.

# 8.3. Housekeeping

- **8.3.1.** A suitable housekeeping programme should be established and continuously implemented on each construction site which should include provisions for:
- a) the proper storage of materials and equipment; and
- b) the removal of scrap, waste and debris at appropriate intervals.
- **8.3.2.** Loose materials which are not required for immediate use should not be placed or allowed to accumulate on the site so as to obstruct means of access to and egress from workplaces and passageways.
- **8.3.3.** Workplaces and passageways that are slippery owing to ice, snow, oil or other causes should be cleaned up or strewn with sand, sawdust, ash or the like.
- **8.3.4.** Areas assessed to be unsafe should be closed off and clearly signposted until suitable remedial work has taken place.

# 8.4. Precautions against the fall of materials and persons, and collapse of structures

- **8.4.1.** Adequate precautions should be taken such as the provision of fencing, look-out persons or barriers to protect any person who might be injured by the fall of materials, or tools or equipment being raised or lowered.
- **8.4.2.** Where necessary to prevent danger, guys, stays or supports should be used or other effective precautions should be taken to prevent the collapse of structures or parts of structures that are being erected, maintained, repaired, dismantled or demolished.
- **8.4.3.** All openings through which workers are liable to fall should be kept effectively covered or fenced and indicated in the most appropriate manner.
- **8.4.4.** As far as practicable, guard rails and toe boards in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations should be provided to protect workers from falling from elevated workplaces. Wherever the guard rails and toe boards cannot be provided:
- a) adequate safety nets or safety sheets should be erected and maintained; or
- b) adequate safety harnesses should be provided and used.
- **8.4.5.** The employer should ensure all the above precautions are inspected, reviewed regularly, to ensure suitable protection is maintained.

# 8.5. Prevention of unauthorized entry

- **8.5.1.**Construction sites in built-up areas and alongside vehicular and pedestrian traffic routes should be fenced and suitably signed to prevent the entry of unauthorized persons.
- **8.5.2.** No person should be allowed access to construction sites unless authorized to do so and having been made aware of emergency procedures, all risks to which they may be exposed and wearing appropriate PPE. Authorized persons may be accompanied by a responsible and competent person.
- **8.5.3.** Appropriate arrangements concerning access by workers and their representatives should be established in accordance with the provisions of federal, provincial, state laws and regulations or collective agreements.

# 8.6. Fire prevention and fire response

- **8.6.1.** All appropriate measures should be taken by the employer to:
- *a*) avoid the risk of fire, including, but not limited to, effective design of the construction site;

- b) control quickly and efficiently any outbreak of fire; and
- c) bring about a guick and safe evacuation of persons.
- d) Smoke detection and alarm systems should be installed as early as possible in the construction site. Alarm system and evacuation testing should be carried out at suitable intervals during the construction project.
- e) federal, provincial, state laws and regulations should establish standards requiring Automatic fire sensor and warning device systems to be used to actuate automatic fire suppression systems
- **8.6.2.** Sufficient and secure storage areas suitably segregated with respect to compatibility should be provided for flammable liquids, solids and gases, such as liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) tanks and acetylene cylinders, paints and other such materials.
- **8.6.3.** Smoking should be prohibited and "No Smoking" notices be prominently displayed in all places containing readily combustible or flammable materials.
- **8.6.4.** Wherever flammable or explosive gases, vapours or dusts can cause danger:
- *a*) only suitably protected electrical installations and equipment, including portable lamps, should be used;
- b) there should be no naked flames or similar means of ignition;
- c) there should be notices prohibiting smoking;
- d) oily rags, waste and clothes or other substances liable to spontaneous ignition should be removed without delay to a safe place; and
- e) persons wearing clothes likely to cause static electricity or shoes likely to cause sparks should be excluded, or should be provided with anti-static PPE. Equipment capable of generating static, for example hoses, should be supplied or fitted with appropriate risk mitigation measures.
- **8.6.5.** Combustible materials such as packing materials, sawdust, greasy, oily waste and scrap wood or plastics should not be allowed to accumulate in workplaces but should be kept in closed containers made of noncombustible material in a safe place and away from sources of ignition.
- **8.6.6.** Regular inspections should be made of places where there are fire risks. These include the vicinity of heating appliances, electrical installations and conductors, stores of flammable and combustible materials, hot welding and cutting operations.
- **8.6.7.** Welding, flame cutting and other hot work should only be done on the orders of a competent supervisor after appropriate precautions, as required, are taken to reduce the risk of fire and explosion.
- **8.6.8.** In accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and the results of the initial hazard identification and risk assessment and based on the processes identified in the safe work plans, places where the danger

#### of fire has been identified should be provided as far as practicable with:

- *a*) suitable and sufficient fire-extinguishing equipment, appropriate to the materials to be extinguished, which should be easily visible and accessible; and
- b) an adequate water supply at ample pressure.
- **8.6.9.** Fire-extinguishing equipment should be properly maintained in full working order and inspected and tested at suitable intervals by a competent person in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations. Access to fire-extinguishing equipment, such as hydrants, portable extinguishers and connections for hoses, should be kept clear at all times.
- **8.6.10.**All supervisors and a sufficient number of workers should be trained in the use of fire-extinguishing equipment, so that adequate trained personnel are readily available during all working periods.
- **8.6.11.**Where necessary to guard against danger, workers should be suitably trained in the action to be taken in the event of fire, including the use of means of escape.

#### 8.6.12. Escape routes should be:

- a) kept clear at all times;
- b) provided at the site and from the site during all construction activities;
- c) frequently inspected and modified as necessary at the site according to the progress of the construction work;
- *d)* clearly marked; well-lit at all times, where necessary using emergency lighting;
- e) shown on plans, which should be posted at the access to and inside construction site, as appropriate; and
- f) provided through two separate routes.
- **8.6.13.** Sufficient, suitable and effective means (sight and sound signals) should be installed to give warning in case of fire. Such warning should be clearly audible or visible in all parts of the site where persons are liable to work. There should be an effective evacuation plan so that all persons are evacuated speedily without panic and accounted for and all plant and processes shut down.
- **8.6.14.** Notices should be posted at conspicuous places, indicating:
- a) the nearest fire alarm;
- b) the telephone number and address of the nearest emergency services; and
- c) the nearest first-aid post.

# 8.7. Lighting

8.7.1. Where natural lighting is not adequate to ensure safe working

conditions, adequate and suitable lighting, including portable lighting where appropriate, should be provided at every workplace and any other place on the construction site where a worker may have to pass.

- **8.7.2.** Artificial lighting should, as far as practicable, not produce glare or disturbing shadows or stroboscopic effects.
- **8.7.3.** Account should be taken of required luminance set by competent authorities for artificial lighting. This includes the ability to recognize and distinguish colours.
- **8.7.4.** Suitable and sufficient emergency lighting should be in place.
- **8.7.5.** Where necessary to prevent danger, lamps should be protected by suitable guards against accidental breakage.
- **8.7.6.** The cables of portable electrical lighting equipment should be of adequate size and characteristics for the power requirements and of adequate mechanical strength to withstand severe conditions in construction operations and should be maintained in a safe condition suitably positioned to accommodate maintenance and replacement needs.

# ▶ 9. Health Hazards, First Aid and Occupational Health Services

## 9.1. General Requirements

- **9.1.1.** For works which by their very nature expose workers to hazards arising from the use or presence of chemical, physical or biological agents psychosocial risks or risks arising from adverse climatic conditions, appropriate preventive measures should be taken to avoid any danger to the safety and health of workers.
- **9.1.2.** The preventative measures referred to in paragraph 9.1.1 should be determined through assessment of risk and should prioritize avoidance of exposure through elimination from the workplace of the hazard to health. If this is not possible, then prevention should be achieved in line with the following hierarchy:
- *a*) through substitution with a substance or process that is less hazardous to health;
- b) designing and using suitable work processes and engineering controls (for example, mechanical handling aids, appropriate ventilation systems adapted to local climatic conditions);
- c) controlling exposure to the hazard at source through, for example, local exhaust ventilation and dust suppression system;
- *d)* provision of PPE alongside relevant information, instruction and training;
- e) design of work methods and organization to reduce, as far as practicable, psychosocial risks; and
- f) measures to identify and address risks posed by biological agents.
- **9.1.3.** The employer should make arrangements for the identification and assessment by competent persons of health hazards presented by the conduct of different operations and use of plant, machinery, equipment, substances and radiations at the construction site and take appropriate preventive measures against the identified health risks in conformity with the federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- **9.1.4.** The employer should design production processes and reward systems so they do not promote injurious work.

#### 9.2. First Aid

- **9.2.1.** The employer should be responsible for ensuring that first aid, including the provision of trained personnel, is available. Arrangements should be made for ensuring the removal for medical attention of workers who have suffered an accident or sudden illness.
- **9.2.2.** The manner in which first-aid facilities and personnel are to be

provided should be prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and drawn up after consulting the competent health authority and the most representative organizations of employers and workers concerned.

- **9.2.3.** Where the work involves risk of drowning, asphyxiation or electric shock, first-aid personnel should be proficient in the use of resuscitation and other life-saving techniques and in rescue procedures.
- **9.2.4.** Suitable rescue and resuscitation equipment, as required, including stretchers, should be kept readily available at the construction site. All workers should be informed of the location of this equipment and trained on its use. Address and contact information of the nearest Rescue 1122 Services should be displayed as well.
- **9.2.5.** First-aid kits or boxes, as appropriate, shall be provided at the workplaces, including isolated locations such as maintenance gangs, and on motor vehicles, locomotives, boats and floating equipment, and be protected against contamination by dust, moisture, etc.
- **9.2.6.** First-aid kits and boxes should be clearly marked and should not contain anything besides material for first aid in emergencies.
- **9.2.7.** First-aid kits and boxes should contain simple and clear instructions to be followed, be kept under the charge of a responsible person qualified to render first aid and be regularly inspected and kept properly stocked.
- **9.2.8.** Safety data sheets that are used at the construction site should be kept readily available and used in the application of first aid .
- **9.2.9.** If a minimum number of workers as prescribed is employed in any shift, at least one suitably equipped first-aid room or station under the charge of qualified first-aid personnel or a nurse should be provided at a readily accessible place for the treatment of minor injuries or cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), and as a rest place for seriously sick or injured workers.
- **9.2.10.** A first-aid register should be kept at the construction site for recording the names and gender of persons to whom first aid has been rendered and the particulars of injuries and treatment. The information in this register is confidential and should only be accessible to authorized persons. Anonymized information may be made available to a competent authority and the safety and health committee for the purposes of incident and injury analysis.

# 9.3. Occupational Health Services

- **9.3.1.** A multiplicity of health hazards are present in construction work and every effort should be made to promote awareness of this fact and of the need to safeguard health.
- **9.3.2.** Consistent with the federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, the competent authority should make provisions for the establishment of

#### occupational health services:

- a) by enacting laws and regulations;
- b) through collective agreements or as otherwise agreed upon by the employers and workers concerned;
- c) in any other manner approved by the competent authority after consultation with the representative organizations of employers and workers concerned; or
- *d*) a combination of any of the above, tailored to the scale and nature of activities at construction site.
- **9.3.3.** Occupational health services may be organized as a service for a single site or as a service common to a number of sites, as appropriate, and by:
- a) sites or groups of sites concerned;
- b) public authorities or official services;
- c) any institutions authorized by the competent authority; or
- *d*) any combination of the above.
- **9.3.4.** The employer, in consultation with workers and their representatives, should provide for the setting up of, or access to, an occupational health service whose basic function, objective and operation in the establishment should be preventive and supportive to the employer, in particular regarding:
- *a*) the identification and assessment of the risks from health hazards in the workplace;
- b) surveillance of the factors in the working environment (see Appendix II to this code) and working practices which may affect workers' health, including sanitary installations, canteens, childcare facilities and housing, where these facilities are provided by the employer in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- c) advice on the planning and organization of work, including the design of workplaces, working time flexibility, on the choice, maintenance and condition of machinery and other equipment, and on substances used at work;
- d) participation in the development of programmes for the improvement of working practices, as well as testing and evaluation of health aspects of new equipment;
- e) advice on occupational health, safety and hygiene and on ergonomics and personal and collective protective equipment that is adapted for both women and men:
- f) surveillance of workers' health in relation to federal, provincial, state laws and regulations work (see Appendix III to this code);

- g) the adaptation of work to the worker;
- h) the contribution to measures of vocational rehabilitation;
- *i)* collaboration in providing information, instruction and training in the fields of OSH, hygiene and ergonomics;
- i) the organizing of first aid and emergency treatment; and
- *k*) participation in the analysis of occupational incidents, accidents and diseases.
- a) The surveillance of workers' health should be appropriate to the occupational risks in the construction site in line with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and he ILO *Technical and Ethical Guidelines for Workers' Health Surveillance* (1998). These guidelines require arrangements, in particular regarding the following activities: (see Appendix I to this code):
  - i) the organization of workers' health surveillance at different levels;
  - ii) health assessments and the collection, analysis and evaluation of information;
  - iii) pre-assignment and regular and post-employment medical examinations; and
  - iv) the use of the results and records of workers' health surveillance.
- b) Collection, processing, communication and use of workers' personal medical data should:
  - i) be collected and stored in conformity with medical confidentiality, in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and the provisions of this Code.
  - ii) be used to protect the health of workers (physical, mental and social well-being) individually and collectively.
- c) The results and records of workers' health surveillance should:
  - i) be clearly explained by professional health personnel to the workers concerned or to persons of their choice;
  - ii) not be used for discrimination, for which there should be recourse in federal, provincial, state laws and practice;
  - iii) be made available, where requested by the competent authority, to any other party agreed by both employers and workers, to prepare appropriate health statistics and epidemiological studies, provided anonymity is maintained, where this may aid in the recognition and control of occupational injuries and diseases; and
  - iv) be kept for the time and under the conditions prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, with appropriate arrangements to ensure that workers' health surveillance records are securely maintained in the case of establishments that have closed

down.

**9.3.5.** The surveillance of the working environment and planning of safety and health precautions should be performed in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and the requirements in Appendix II to this code.

#### 9.4. Hazardous Substance

- **9.4.1.** The competent authority should provide information to parties in the construction sector on health risks associated with hazardous substances including exposure limits.
- **9.4.2.** An information system could be set up and be regularly reviewed by the competent authority, using the results of international scientific research, to provide information for clients, architects, contractors, employers' and workers and their representatives on exposure limits and the health risks associated with the hazardous substances used in the construction sector.
- **9.4.3.** Federal, provincial, state laws and regulations should require that the manufacturers, importers and suppliers of hazardous products used in the construction sector should provide them in clearly labelled containers listing the ingredients and the appropriate hazard warnings and instructions on their use as well as a safety data sheet detailing information on the products, in the appropriate language, on associated health risks and on the precautions to be taken, containing the following core information:
- a) identification of manufacturer, product and ingredients;
- b) physical and chemical properties and information on the health effects, physical hazards, environmental impact and relevant exposure limits;
   and
- c) recommendations concerning safe work practices; trans- port, storage and handling; waste disposal; PPE; first aid, fire response and chemical spills. The Globally Harmonized System of Classification and Labelling of Chemicals provides guidance on the preparation of labels, safety data sheets and the provision of information to workers.
- **9.4.4.** In the use, storage and transport of materials that contain hazardous substances and in the removal and disposal of waste, the employer shall ensure that the health of workers and of the public and the preservation of the environment are safeguarded as prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- **9.4.5.** The employer shall ensure that all containers of hazardous substances are clearly labelled through listing the ingredients, the appropriate hazard warnings and instructions on their use. They should be handled under conditions prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations or by the competent authority. The employer should ensure

that workers are protected from hazardous substances generated at work.

- **9.4.6.** The employer shall ensure that workers are adequately protected from hazardous substances that are generated at work and are therefore not labelled. These include, but are not limited to, exposures to respirable crystalline silica from work with stone, in particular engineered stone, brick and concrete, diesel exhaust fumes and welding and cutting fumes.
- **9.4.7.** The competent authority, in consultation with the most representative organizations of employers and workers, should determine which hazardous substances should be prohibited from use in the construction sector.
- **9.4.8.** Preference should be given to the application and removal of hazardous substances by means that minimize the formation and spread of airborne contaminants, when feasible.
- **9.4.9.** The employer should consider the use of less hazardous substances. Where the use of toxic solvents, certain thinners, certain paints or volatile chemical substances cannot be avoided, employers shall take special precautions such as providing general and local exhaust ventilation, and, if this is not practicable or is inadequate, ensuring respiratory PPE is used. Such measures shall be applied more rigorously in situations when such chemicals are heated or used in confined spaces, as well as when workers are likely to be exposed to hazardous fumes as byproducts (for example welding). Paints and adhesives which present health hazards should be replaced with water-dispersed products. Additional measures should be taken to protect pregnant and breastfeeding women from hazardous exposure.
- **9.4.10.** Skin contact with hazardous chemicals should be avoided, particularly when dealing with chemicals which can penetrate through intact skin (for example certain wood preservatives) or can cause dermatitis (for example wet cement). Personal hygiene and the type of clothing worn should be such as to enable the rapid removal of any chemical from skin con- tact. Where allergic effects caused by certain materials could be reduced by introducing other additives, necessary steps should be taken to make use of these additives preferably at the manufacturing stage (for example adding iron sulphate to cement and cement products containing hexavalent chromium).
- **9.4.11.** Additional health and safety controls are necessary where work could present a risk of exposure to carcinogens used or generated at work, prioritizing prohibitions or "every effort" to replace cancer-causing substances with safer alternative substances or processes as specified by the Occupational Cancer Convention, 1974 (No. 139) subject to ratification by the government. When it is necessary to deal with proven carcinogenic substances, particularly in work involving tar asphalt, asbestos fibers, pitch, some heavy oils, and some aromatic solvents, the employer should take strict measures to avoid inhalation, ingestion and skin contact including

by using safety processes. The employer should prepare, if not already available, an inventory of hazardous substances involved in construction, and should require from contractors and subcontractors, and suppliers, an inventory of hazardous substances used in their project. This list should highlight those substances which are mutagens, carcinogen and reproductive toxins. Particular care should be taken with substances where there is reliable evidence of suspected carcinogenic effects. The inventory should be reviewed regularly to keep details of sub- stances and the health effects current. Exposure to carcinogenic substances should be recorded on occupational health records, detailing the time, nature and extent of the exposure.

**9.4.12.** The understanding of hazards associated with nanomaterials and other novel materials may develop with the adoption of certain construction materials and equipment. In order to assess the risks from exposure to nanomaterials and other novel materials in construction, the material should be characterized, the potential routes of exposure should be assessed and control measures should be provided comparable to other similarly characterized hazardous substance, as set out in the paragraphs above. Where insufficient data on health effects are available, a precautionary approach to the use of these substances should be adopted.

#### 9.5. Asbestos

- **9.5.1.** Priority should be given to the elimination of asbestos risks, which is most effectively achieved through a ban on all use. This approach is supported by the ILO and the World Health Organization (WHO) in their joint *Outline for the Development of National Programmes for Elimination of Asbestos- Related Diseases*.
- **9.5.2.** In accordance with the Convention No. 170 subject to ratification by the government, countries should ensure that where hazardous substances "are prohibited for reasons of safety and health at work, this fact and the rea- sons for it shall be communicated by the exporting member State to any importing country". Asbestos is recognized by the WHO's International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) as a Group 1 human carcinogen. A warning to this effect should accompany any exports.
- **9.5.3.** Continuing asbestos use in some countries and asbestos in-situ in buildings and infrastructure everywhere requires the strictest approach to identification and management of risks and prevention of asbestos-related disease.
- **9.5.4.** In line with the Asbestos Convention, 1986 (No. 162) (subject to ratification by the government) and federal, provincial, state laws and regulations should recognize the serious health risks posed by asbestos exposure at work, and require the "prevention and control" of those risks, through effective regulation, training, information and supervision.
- **9.5.5.** Employers are responsible for compliance with these measures,

which will be enforced by competent authorities, with an adequate and appropriate system of inspection, and effective enforcement with appropriate penalties.

- **9.5.6.** Measures to prevent and control asbestos risks at work to be required by competent authorities under federal, provincial, state laws and regulations include:
- a) strict safety rules should be drawn up and applied by the competent authority in respect of workers engaged in the construction, renovation, demolition or dismantling of any building in which there is a risk of exposure to asbestos;
- b) the client of the premises should carry out a survey for the presence of asbestos before starting any renovation, demolition or dismantling of the building:
  - i) this survey should be done by a competent person with in-depth knowledge in the field of asbestos; and
  - ii) the results of this survey must be communicated to all employers operating on site presenting an asbestos risk;
- c) employers should consult with workers and their representatives any work to be undertaken with asbestos;
- d) the employer should provide appropriate training to workers to enable them to carry out their work in accordance with the rules established by the competent authority; The training should relate in particular to the removal technique used to minimize the release of asbestos fibres and to the use of respiratory protection, hand protection and work clothes. It should also focus on how to decontaminate after an intervention exposed to asbestos fibres;
- e) buildings intended to be renovated, demolished or dismantled should be cleared of asbestos by trained workers before any other intervention by other workers on the premises;
- f) remedial work with asbestos should be carried out in suitable enclosures to avoid the asbestos contamination of the workplace and the wider environment;
- g) workers to be declared fit having been medically examined in accordance with criteria set by the competent authority and not have a history of serious respiratory ill health;
- h) medical follow-up should be provided for all employees exposed to asbestos to detect the diseases they may develop following exposure to asbestos:
- i) the employer must provide workers with individual respiratory protection with a high protection factor: this equipment should be made available to workers at no cost;
- j) the employer must ensure that respiratory protection is effectively worn

by workers; and

k) the disposal of all waste containing asbestos should be done in accordance with the federal, provincial, state laws and regulations put in place by the competent authority.

#### 9.6. Silica

**9.6.1.** Competent authorities should introduce measures to eliminate respirable crystalline silica-related risks, as prioritized in the joint ILO/WHO Global Programme for the Elimination of Silicosis (GPES) and described in the ILO/ WHO Outline for a National Programme for the Elimination of Silicosis (NPES)

## 9.7. Dangerous Atmospheres and Confined Spaces

- **9.7.1.** Where workers are required to enter any area in which a toxic or harmful substance may be present, or may have been present, or in which there may be an oxygen deficiency or a flammable atmosphere, adequate measures should be taken to guard against danger.
- **9.7.2.** The measures regarding dangerous atmospheres to be taken pursuant to paragraph 9.7.1 above should be prescribed by the competent authority and should include prior written authority or permission from a competent person, or in conformity with any other system by which entry into any area in which a dangerous atmosphere may be present can be made, only after completing specified procedures.
- **9.7.3.** No naked light or flame or hot work such as welding, cutting and soldering should be permitted inside a confined space or area with a dangerous atmosphere unless it has been made completely free of the flammable atmosphere, tested and found safe by a competent person. Only explosion-proof tools and lights should be used inside such confined space or area for initial inspection, cleaning or other work required to be done for making the area safe. All equipment should follow a classification system set by competent authorities
- **9.7.4.** No person should enter a confined space or area with a dangerous atmosphere or deficiency of oxygen unless:
- *a*) the atmosphere has been found to be safe after suitable testing by a competent person (which should be repeated at suitable intervals); and
- b) adequate ventilation is provided.
- **9.7.5.** If the conditions in the preceding paragraph cannot conveniently be fulfilled, persons may enter such spaces for prescribed periods using air lines or self-contained breathing apparatus and safety harnesses with lifelines.
- **9.7.6.** While a worker is in a confined space:
- *a*) adequate ventilation, facilities and equipment, including appropriate breathing apparatus or respirators, a first-aid kit, resuscitation apparatus and oxygen, should be readily available for rescue purposes;

- b) a fully trained attendant(s) should be stationed at the opening and should have no other assignments;
- c) suitable means of communication at all times should be maintained between the worker and the attendant(s); and
- d) where practicable, means should be available for the attend- ant(s) or other rescue personnel to effect rescue from the confined space without the necessity of they themselves entering it.
- **9.7.7.** In confined spaces in which flammable gases, vapors or dust may cause danger, work should not begin before adopting the measures established in paragraph 8.6.5 of this code.
- **9.7.8.** Confined spaces should have signs and barriers to prevent inadvertent entry.

# 9.8. Radiation Hazards Ionizing radiations

- **9.8.1.** Stringent safety regulations should be drawn up and enforced by the competent authority with respect to construction workers engaged in the construction, maintenance, renovation, demolition or dismantling of any buildings in which there is a risk of exposure to ionizing radiations, in particular in the nuclear power industry, and in work using radioactive sources or inside structures containing natural radioactive materials.
- **9.8.2.** The employer should ensure the appropriate instruction, certification, information and training of workers engaged in radiography to enable them to carry out their work in accordance with the requirements of radiation protection criteria, regulations and other instruments.
- **9.8.3.** Access should be restricted to areas where radiographic testing is taking place and they should be marked with X-ray radiation signs and safety flag lines.
- **9.8.4.** Relevant provisions of this this code of practice on radiation protection of workers (ionizing radiations) shall be followed. For further information, see Regulations on Radiation Protection-2020 issued by Pakistan Nuclear Regulatory Authority (PNRA) and *International Basic Safety Standards for Protection against Ionizing Radiation and for the Safety of Radiation Sources* (FAO, IAEA, ILO, OECD, NEA, PAHO and WHO, 1996)
- **9.8.5.** Workers in these settings should be provided with personal radiation dose meters and trained in their use. Workers exceeding a permissible dose in a designated time period should be temporarily reassigned to other tasks where they are not exposed to further radiation or suspended on full pay.

#### **Non-ionizing radiations**

**9.8.6.** Workers performing operations where they are exposed to nonionizing radiations should be provided with adequate protection, and particularly in welding, torch cutting and soldering operations, eye and face protection along with protective clothing covering exposed skin should be provided.

- **9.8.7.** For the purpose of detecting precancerous lesions of the skin, workers continually working under non-ionizing radiation exposure, including exposure to the sun, should be under medical surveillance, where appropriate.
- **9.8.8.** It is desirable to limit sun exposure by wearing adequate clothing (including sunglasses), limiting periods of exposure by the provision of shade and the use of protective sunscreen on exposed skin. These measures should be provided by the employer at no cost.

## 9.9. Heat Stress, Cold and Wet Conditions

- **9.9.1.** Whenever heat stress, cold or wet conditions are such that they can lead to impairment of health or extreme discomfort, preventive measures should be taken by the employer, such as:
- *a*) proper design of the workload and workstation, with special regard to workers in cabins, and command or driving operations;
- b) training workers and their representatives and supervisors to enable detection of early signs of disorders and the preventive steps to be taken, including suitable liquid intake and dietary requirements;
- c) supply of PPE;
- d) routine medical surveillance;
- *e*) acclimatization to a hot/cold environment, including major changes in climatic conditions;
- f) supervision so that workers can be withdrawn from adverse conditions if symptoms of heat/cold stress occur; and
- *q)* limiting work activities during the hottest part of the day.
- **9.9.2.** Workers should, when experiencing symptoms of heat and cold stress brought about by climatic conditions, have the right to remove themselves from work when they have reasonable justification to believe that there is an imminent and serious danger to their safety and health. In doing so, workers should inform their supervisor immediately.
- **9.9.3.** It should be taken into account that the use of rain gear or protective clothing against hazardous substances can increase the risk of heat stress, and also that respiratory protectors can be hazardous in extremely hot working environments.
- **9.9.4.** When working in hot conditions, preventive measures to avoid heat stress should include work-rest cycles in cool areas and the employers should make available an adequate supply of drinking water with the proper electrolytes and shaded areas, where appropriate.
- **9.9.5.** Workers in extremely cold/hot working environments should be able to handle equipment and installations, fire response and emergency

preparedness in those conditions.

#### 9.10. Noise and Vibration

- **9.10.1.** The competent authority should set standards for the maximum noise dose to prevent hearing impairment in the working environment.
- **9.10.2.** Employers should provide protection for workers from the harmful effects of noise and vibration from machines and work processes, with reasonable accommodation of pregnant and breastfeeding women, by measures including:
- a) replacing hazardous machines and processes by less hazardous ones;
- b) ensuring appropriate maintenance of machinery;
- c) reducing the exposure of workers; and
- *d)* providing personal hearing protection.
- **9.10.3.** Employers and manufacturers should consider the following developments and improvements in machines and processes:
- *a)* pneumatic drills and jackhammers to be replaced by hydraulic and electro-pneumatic hammers;
- b) remote operation of jackhammers, drills and other equipment that causes vibration and noise hazards;
- c) acoustic enclosure and improved design for compressed air discharges, and the cutters, blades and exhausts of internal combustion engines as well as the engines themselves; and
- d) better means of supporting or holding manually operated tools, such as anti-vibration handles, in order to reduce the effects of vibration or better vibration damping on vehicle controls and seats.
- **9.10.4.** Employers should give priority to the reduction of the duration of workers' exposure to noise and vibration when operating:
- a) jackhammers, drills and compressors;
- b) high impact noise tools such as cartridge-operated guns;
- c) manually operated vibratory tools, especially those operated upwards or in a cold environment; and
- d) other tools or machinery in processes in which the level and duration of the exposure of workers nears the exposure limits, as established by the competent authority.
- **9.10.5.** Employers should provide PPE where the harmful effects of noise and vibration will be experienced by workers; this should include:
- *a)* hearing protection in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, which can be worn with other PPE; and
- *b)* in the case of vibration, anti-vibration gloves, having in mind their limited effectiveness.

- **9.10.6.** Workers who may be, or have been, exposed to signifi- cant noise should receive initial and further regular audiometric testing and be informed of the results of their audiometric tests.
- **9.10.7.** Workers who may be, or have been, exposed to significant vibration levels should receive regular and suitable checks by a competent person to identify any signs and symptoms of ill health.

## 9.11. Biological agents

- **9.11.1.** Federal, provincial, state laws and regulations should ensure that risks, such as those of infection, allergy or poisoning due to biological agents, are so far as is reasonably practicable, controlled when the appropriate measures of protection are taken.
- 9.11.1.1 The workers should be informed of the biological agents they may be exposed to, its effects on their health and safety and remedies of the same at time of their appointment for any such activity at project site.
- **9.11.2.** Employers should ensure that risks generated by expo- sure to biological agents, such as bacteria, viruses, fungi, other micro-organisms and their associated toxins, allergens, and organic dusts, are eliminated or minimized so far as is reasonably practicable.
- **9.11.3.** Risk assessments should identify measures to minimize exposures to contaminated materials and dusts, for example mould, bird and rat droppings. In areas where biological agents pose a hazard, preventive measures should be taken which take account of the mode of transmission, in particular:
- a) detection, where possible, for example by testing drinking water;
- b) the provision of sanitation and sanitary hygiene information to workers;
- c) action against vectors, including rats and insects, such as physical protections, fumigation and insecticides. The use of alternative measures such as medical prophylaxis and immunization should be considered in consultation with workers and their representatives;
- d) the provision of first aid, antidotes and other emergency procedures in case of contact with animals, such as spiders, snakes and insects or plants, and suitable preventive and curative medicine; and
- *e)* the supply of adequate PPE (see Chapter 6 of this code) and other appropriate precautions.
- **9.11.4.** The competent authority should establish safety standards with regard to occupational exposure to biological agents. Such standards should be based on sound scientific criteria and accepted international practice.
- **9.11.5.** The competent authority should make available information on the prevention of risks from biological agents and provide appropriate support services with regard to public health and occupational health measures.
- **9.11.6.** The employer should undertake action to eliminate the occurrence

- of biological agents through a combination of disease-eradication measures; provision of safe water supplies; proper disposal of waste; sanitation of buildings, workspaces and housing; cleaning and protection of open wounds; and use of PPE.
- **9.11.7.** Where the results of the assessment reveal a risk to workers' safety and health from a biological agent, such risk of exposure should be prevented or reduced to as low a level as necessary through measures such as: work planning to reduce risk of exposure; design of work processes and engineering control measures to prevent or minimize the release of biological agents; collective and individual protection measures, including hygiene measures; warning signs and testing, as needed.
- **9.11.8.** The employer should provide instructions at the work- place and display notices, which should include the procedure to be followed in the case of a serious outbreak, accident or incident involving the handling of a biological agent.
- **9.11.9.** The employer should immediately inform workers and their representatives when an accident or incident occurs that has resulted in the release of a biological agent and that could cause severe human infection and illness, specifying the causes thereof and the measures taken or to be taken to rectify the situation.
- **9.11.10.** Workers should immediately report any accident or incident involving the handling of a biological agent to the employer or to the safety and health officer(s).
- **9.11.11.** In accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, the employer should notify the competent authority in case of any accident or incident involving biological agents. All cases of dis-eases or death identified in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations to be the result of occupational exposure to biological agents should be notified to the competent authority and, where appropriate, relevant public health agencies.
- **9.11.12.** Workers and working environments at risk of exposure to a biological agent should be subject to relevant health surveil- lance in line with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, and the requirements in Appendices I and II to this code..
- **9.11.13.** If a worker is found to be suffering from an infection or illness that is suspected to be the result of exposure to a biological agent, health surveillance should be offered to other workers who have been similarly exposed.
- **9.11.14.** Workers should be informed that they have the right to remove themselves from any workplace at the construction site when circumstances arise that appear, with reasonable justification, to pose a serious danger to their safety or health. They should also be informed of their duty to inform management.
- **9.11.15.** All information retention and disclosure should take worker privacy

and data protection requirements into account.

**9.11.16.** There should be no stigmatization and discrimination based on the medical records of the worker.

## 9.12. Ergonomics

- **9.12.1.** The competent authority, after consulting the representative organizations of employers and workers concerned, should establish safety and health considerations for repetitive work, working postures, work pace, work demand, work volume, physical load and the handling and transport of materials, particularly for manual handling. Such considerations should be based on risk assessment, technical standards and medical opinion, taking into account all the relevant conditions under which the work is performed, in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and practices.
- **9.12.2.** To the extent possible, the task should be adapted to the worker, and jobs and tasks with unacceptable ergonomic problems should be eliminated by redesigning work procedures, workstations, tools and machinery. Any new equipment should meet ergonomic design principles, including ease and safety of operation and adjustability to the user.
- **9.12.3.** If complete elimination is not practicable, the time that workers are required to spend in such conditions should be as short as possible in conjunction with sufficient rest periods, job rotations and changes in postures, with reasonable accommodation of pregnant and breastfeeding women.
- **9.12.4.** Employers should provide workers with information about the weight of any object to be handled, lifted or moved by hand. Where practicable, alternatives to manual handling should be used, including lifting aids and devices. Workers and their representatives should be consulted on manual handling risk assessments and procedures.
- **9.12.5.** Workers should receive the information, instruction and training on manual handling and on measures to minimize the need of manual handling.
- **9.12.6.** Information should be provided to workers to inform them about the musculoskeletal disorders related to manual handling, including repetitive movements and heavy lifting, carrying and the moving of heavy loads, including back problems and repetitive strain injuries. Practical information should be provided on manual handling best practices.
- **9.12.7.** Competent authorities in cooperation with the manufacturers and suppliers should seek to lower the individual weight of manufactured containers, sacks or boxes, to as low a weight as practicable.
- **9.12.8.** When buying new equipment, employers should take into account technical evolution and select equipment which presents less risks for the workers.

# 9.13. Psychosocial, Security Risks and Work-related Stress

- **9.13.1.** A psychosocial risks should be made part of hazard risk assessment along with identification of risk control measures for all operations.
- **9.13.2.** this process should be conducted in consultation with workers and their representatives and there shall be a demonstrated commitment from all parties. It should cover roles and responsibilities of man- agers, professional staff, contractors and subcontractors.
- **9.13.3.** The psychosocial risk should include (but not limited to) work-related fatigue, resulting from features of the work and the workplace.
- **9.13.4.** Employer shall carry out the security risk assessment and take necessary measures for the protection of Workers.

## 9.14. Labour protection

### 9.14.1. Employment and social security

- *9.14.1.1.* Employers shall, as prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, ensure that:
- a) every worker has an employment contract;
- *b)* every worker is registered with the competent authority for social security;
- c) coverage is provided, such as benefits in case of injury, sick- ness, temporary and permanent disability through workers' compensation in the event of occupational accidents and diseases, and compensation for survivors in the event of work-related death, for all workers in the construction sector, irrespective of their employment status; and
- d) contributions to workers' compensation schemes are paid.

#### 9.14.2. Maternity protection

- 9.14.2.1. In accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, the competent authority should adopt regulations, policies and measures that provide for the safety and health aspects in relation to maternity protection in the construction sector.
- 9.14.2.2. Employers shall comply with applicable federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and the recommendations of the competent authority, and shall formulate and implement, in consultation with workers and their representatives, a workplace policy on maternity protection.
- 9.14.2.3. The employer shall take measures to ensure that pregnant or breastfeeding women are not obliged to perform work that has been determined to be prejudicial to the health of the mother or the child or where an assessment has established a significant risk to the mother's health or that of her child.
- 9.14.2.4. The employer should assess workplace risks related to the safety and health of pregnant or breastfeeding women and their children. Where significant risk has been identified, the employer should take measures to provide, on the basis of a medical certificate, as appropriate, an alternative to such work in the form of:

- a) elimination of risk;
- b) an adaptation of her conditions of work;
- c) a transfer to another post, without loss of pay, when such an adaptation is not feasible; or
- *d*) paid leave, in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws, regulations or practice, when such a transfer is not feasible.
- *9.14.2.5.* When adapting conditions of work, the employer shall take particular measures in respect of:
- *a*) arduous work involving the manual lifting, carrying, pushing or pulling of loads;
- b) work involving exposure to biological, chemical or physical agents which represent a reproductive health hazard;
- c) work requiring special equilibrium; or
- *d*) work involving physical strain due to prolonged periods of sit- ting or standing, to extreme temperatures, or to vibration.
- 9.14.2.6. The employer shall ensure that a pregnant or breastfeeding woman shall not be obliged to do night work if a medical certificate declares such work to be incompatible with her pregnancy or breastfeeding.
- 9.14.2.7. The employer shall allow a woman to leave her work- place, if necessary, after notifying her employer, for the purpose of undergoing medical examinations relating to her pregnancy.
- 9.14.2.8. The employer shall provide maternity leave in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws, regulations or practice. To the extent possible, measures should be taken to ensure that the woman is entitled to choose freely the time at which she takes any non-compulsory portion of her maternity leave, before or after childbirth.
- 9.14.2.9. In accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, the employer should ensure that cash and sickness benefits shall be provided to women who are absent from work on leave both in respect of maternity leave and leave in case of miscarriage, complication or illness.
- 9.14.2.10. The employer shall not terminate the employment of a woman during her pregnancy or absence on leave or during a period following her return to work, as prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations. She should be guaranteed the right to return to the same position or an equivalent position paid at the same rate at the end of her maternity leave.
- *9.14.2.11.* The employer shall respect the right of breast-feeding mothers to one or more daily breaks or a daily reduction of hours of work.
- *9.14.2.12.* When practicable, the employer shall establish the facilities for nursing and for storing expressed milk under adequate hygienic

conditions at or near the workplace.

#### 9.14.3. Working hours

- *9.14.3.1.* Any OSH policy or plan should provide for reasonable working hours, which shall not exceed the number prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- *9.14.3.2.* Working hours should be arranged so as to provide adequate periods of rest, which, as prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations or approved by labour inspectorates or through social dialogue, where applicable, should include:
- *a*) short breaks during working hours, especially when the work is strenuous, dangerous, monotonous or requires high con- centration, to enable workers to recover their vigilance and physical fitness;
- b) sufficient breaks for meals;
- c) daily or nightly rest;
- d) weekly rest; and
- e) annual leave.
- *9.14.3.3.* Any changes in work schedules that could affect OSH should be preceded by full consultation with the workers and their representatives.

### 9.14.4. Night work and lone-working

- *9.14.4.1.* Where night work is required, the employer should take the necessary measures to ensure that risks do not exceed those in daytime operations, in particular managing lighting and avoiding, as far as possible, the isolation of workers.
- *9.14.4.2.* Specific measures required by the nature of night work should be applied progressively. Such measures should comprise:
- *a*) health assessments to identify and monitor health problems associated with night work; and
- *b*) compensation in the form of reduced working time, premium pay or similar benefits and appropriate social services.
- 9.14.4.3. Lone-working should be avoided. If it is necessary, the employer should, in consultation with workers and their representatives, take appropriate measures for the protection of workers working alone or in isolation. A risk assessment shall be performed for those who work alone or in isolation in consultation with workers and their representatives to ensure that suitable welfare, emergency or emergency contact arrangements are in place.

#### 9.14.5. Fatigue

9.14.5.1. A fatigue risk assessment should be carried out and written fatigue risk control measures drawn up for all operations and in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations. The fatigue risk assessment should consider work-related fatigue, resulting from features

of the work and the workplace. The fatigue risk control measures should specify working-time arrangements where workers:

- a) carry out work between 7 p.m. and 6 a.m.;
- b) work more than 48 hours in any consecutive five-day period (working on each day) including unplanned work, emergencies, overtime, breakdowns and call-outs;
- c) are employed on rotating or irregular shift patterns; or
- d) do not have a minimum of two consecutive days off in any seven-day period.
- 9.14.5.2. The fatigue risk assessment and the fatigue risk control measures should be developed in consultation with workers and their representatives and there should be a demonstrated commitment from all parties that it will be supported by the whole organization. It should cover the rosters, roles and responsibility- ties of managers, professional staff, contractors, subcontractors, those who work on planned rosters and unplanned work such as overtime and call-outs. Commuting times as well as suitability of employer-provided accommodation should also be considered.

#### 9.14.6. Alcohol and Drug use

- 9.14.6.1. Alcohol and other drug policies and programmes shall promote the prevention, reduction and management of alcohol and drug-related issues in the workplace. Management and workers and their representatives shall cooperate in developing such programmes. The same restrictions or prohibitions with respect to alcohol shall apply to both management and workers.
- *9.14.6.2.* Testing of bodily samples for alcohol and drugs in the context of employment involves moral, ethical and legal issues of fundamental importance, requiring a determination of when it is fair and appropriate to conduct such testing.
- *9.14.6.3.* Workers who seek treatment and rehabilitation for alcoholor drug-related issues shall not be disciplined or discriminated against by the employer.. Any information communicated shall be treated with confidentiality.
- *9.14.6.4.* It should be recognized that the employer has authority to discipline workers for employment-related misconduct associated with alcohol and drugs. Recognizing that each case is unique and different, however, counselling, treatment and rehabilitation should be preferred.
- 9.14.6.5. Further information can be found in federal, provicical state laws and regulations.

#### 9.14.7. HIV

*9.14.7.1.* HIV shall be treated as any other chronic condition in the workplace.

- 9.14.7.1.1 The Employers should recognize the stigma associated with HIV and ensure that the workplace policies are formulated realizing cultural attitudes and promoting non-discriminatory treatment of the affected workers.
- 9.14.7.2. The WHO guidelines concerning HIV and AIDS and the world of work, shall guide action at the workplace to reduce the transmission of HIV, alleviate and mitigate its impact on workers and their families and provide social protection.
- 9.14.7.3. The work environment should be healthy and safe in order to prevent transmission of HIV. Employers shall take steps to prevent the transmission of HIV and other blood-borne pathogens, particularly with respect to emergency response. Universal precaution shall be applied with respect to first aid and other medical procedures and the handling of other potentially infected material.
- 9.14.7.4. There shall be no disciplinary action or discrimination against workers on the basis of ongoing medical care or real or perceived HIV status. Real or perceived HIV status shall not be a cause for termination of employment. Temporary absence from work because of illness or caregiving duties related to HIV or AIDS shall be treated in the same way as absences for other health reasons.
- 9.14.7.5. Persons with HIV-related illness shall not be denied the possibility of continuing to carry out their work, with reason- able accommodation if necessary, for as long as they are medically fit to do so. Measures to redeploy such persons to work that is adapted to their abilities, to find other work for them through training or to facilitate their return to work shall be encouraged.
- 9.14.7.6. In workplaces, it is recommended to have an HIV and AIDS policy and programme, the successful implementation of which requires cooperation and trust between employers, workers and their representatives. The active participation of both men and women shall be promoted in the HIV response.
- 9.14.7.7. When there is a possibility of exposure to HIV at work, workers shall receive information, instruction and training on modes of transmission and measures to prevent exposure and infection. Awareness-raising measures shall emphasize that HIV is not transmitted by casual physical contact and that the presence of a person living with HIV shall not be considered a workplace hazard.
- 9.14.7.8. There shall be no discrimination against workers living with HIV in their access to, and receipt of, benefits from social security programmes and occupational health services.

#### 9.14.8. Violence and harassment

9.14.8.1. In accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and the provisions of the Violence and Harassment Convention (No. 190) and Recommendation (No. 206), 2019 (subject to ratification by the government), on Protection Against the Harassment of Women at Workplace an inclusive, integrated and gender-responsive approach to the prevention and

elimination of violence and harassment in the world of work, including gender-based violence and harassment.

# 9.14.8.2. The competent authority shall adopt federal, provincial, state laws, regulations and policies to:

- e) ensure the right to equality and non-discrimination in employment and occupation, including for women workers, as well as for workers and other persons belonging to one or more vulnerable groups or groups in situations of vulnerability that are disproportionately affected by violence and harassment in the world of work;
- f) monitor and enforce federal, provincial, state laws and regulations regarding violence and harassment in the world of work;
- g) ensure easy access to appropriate and effective remedies and safe, fair and effective reporting and dispute resolution mechanisms and procedures in cases of violence and harassment in the world of work, such as protection against victimization of or retaliation against complainants, victims, witnesses and whistle-blowers and legal, social, medical and administrative support measures for complainants and victims;
- h) ensure that workers have the right to remove themselves from a work situation which they have reasonable justification to believe presents an imminent and serious danger to life, health or safety due to violence and harassment, without suffering retaliation or other undue consequences, and the duty to inform management;
- *i)* recognize the effects of domestic violence and, so far as is reasonably practicable, mitigate its impact in the world of work;
- j) ensure that labour inspectorates and other relevant authorities, as appropriate, are empowered to deal with violence and harassment in the world of work, including by issuing orders requiring measures with immediate executory force, and orders to stop work in cases of an imminent danger to life, health or safety, subject to any right of appeal to a judicial or administrative authority which may be provided by law; and
- k) hold perpetrators of violence and harassment in the world of work accountable and providing counselling or other measures, where appropriate, with a view to preventing the reoccurrence of violence and harassment, and facilitating their reintegration into work, where appropriate.
- 9.14.8.3. Employers shall comply with applicable federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and the recommendations of the competent authority, and take appropriate steps commensurate with their degree of control, so far as is reasonably practicable to take into account violence and harassment and associated psychosocial risks in the management of OSH. They should formulate and implement, in consultation with workers and their representatives, a workplace policy on violence and harassment. Such a policy should:

- a) state that violence and harassment will not be tolerated;
- b) establish violence and harassment prevention programmes with, if appropriate, measurable objectives;
- c) specify the rights and responsibilities of the workers and the employer;
- d) contain information on complaint and investigation procedures;
- e) provide that all internal and external communications related to acts of violence and harassment will be duly considered, and acted upon as appropriate;
- f) specify the right to privacy of individuals and confidentiality while balancing the right of workers to be made aware of all hazards; and
- *g)* include measures to protect complainants, victims, witnesses and whistle-blowers against victimization or retaliation.

9.14.8.4. The employer should take appropriate steps commensurate with their degree of control, so far as is reasonably practicable to identify hazards and assess the risks of violence and harassment with the participation of workers and their representatives and take measures to prevent and control them. The risk assessment should take into account factors that increase the likelihood of violence and harassment, including psychosocial hazards and risks. Particular attention should be paid to the hazards and risks that arise from working conditions and arrangements, work organization and human resource management as appropriate, as well as from discrimination, the abuse of power relations and the gender, cultural and social norms that support violence and harassment.

9.14.8.5. Employers should take appropriate steps commensurate with their degree of control so far is reasonably practicable and provide to workers and other persons concerned information and training, in accessible formats as appropriate, on the identified hazards and risks of violence and harassment and the associated prevention and protection measures, including on the rights and responsibilities of workers and other persons concerned in relation to the workplace policy referred to in paragraph 9.14.8.3.

# ▶ 10. Scaffolds, Ladders, Lifting Appliances and Mobile Elevated Working Platforms

#### 10.1. General Provisions

**10.1.1.** Where work cannot safely be done on or from the ground or from part of a building or other permanent structure, a safe and suitable scaffold with adequate capacity should be provided and maintained or other equally safe and suitable provision should be made.

**10.1.2.** Scaffolds should be provided with safe means of access, such as stairs, ladders or ramps. Ladders should extend at least 1 m above the landing point to provide a secure handhold, be secured against inadvertent movement, and at ladder access points, a self-closing gate is recommended. Guard rails should be provided with ladders to provide support during access.

**10.1.3.** The competent authority should establish and enforce federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and other well recognized instruments covering detailed technical provisions for the design, construction, erection, use, maintenance, dismantling and inspection of the different kinds of scaffolds, ladders, working platforms and mobile elevated working platforms in use. However, during the construction projects, the employer shall specify the above provisions keeping in view the specific requirements in the Contract Agreement and Tender Documents of the Project in addition to the provisions adopted by the competent authority.

**10.1.4.** Every scaffold and part thereof should be:

- *a*) designed, constructed, erected, maintained and dismantled so as to reduce risks for workers, visitors and other personnel present at the workplace, for example falls from height, falling objects and prevent collapse or accidental displacement when properly used.
- b) designed so that guard rails (handrail, mid rail and toe rail with toe board) and other protective devices, platforms, putlogs, rakers, transoms, ladders, stairs or ramps, can be easily put together; and
- c) of suitable and sound material and of adequate size and strength for the purpose for which it is to be used and maintained in a proper condition.

**10.1.5.** Further to the requirements in subparagraph 4.11(c), a scaffold should not be erected, substantially altered or dismantled except by or under the supervision of a competent person.

#### 10.2. Materials

**10.2.1.** Sufficient suitable and sound material should be provided and used in the construction of scaffolds, in overall conformity with quality standards in relevant national laws and regulations.

- **10.2.2.** Timber, including bamboo, used in the construction of scaffolds should be straight-grained, sound, and free from large knots, dry rot, worm holes and other defects likely to affect its strength.
- **10.2.3.** No rope which is defective whether through contact with acids or other corrosive substances or otherwise should be used on scaffolds. Prior to use, the rope should be inspected by the competent person to be deemed fit for use.
- **10.2.4.** Where necessary, boards and planks used for scaffolds should be protected against splitting by using end bands or a similar device.
- **10.2.5.** Ladders, boards and planks used in scaffolds should not be painted so that any defects and manufacturer's specifications or capacity levels are visible.
- **10.2.6.** Materials used in the construction of scaffolds should be stored under good conditions and apart from any material unsuitable for scaffolds.
- **10.2.7.** Fastenings on wooden and bamboo scaffolds should con- form with the federal, provincial, state laws and regulations or be approved by the competent Person ..
- **10.2.8.** All tubes, couplers and fittings used in metal tubular scaffolding should be of a standard and type approved by the competent authority. All couplers and fittings should be free from damage and distortion, and should be maintained in an efficient state, in efficient working order and in good repair. All couplers and fittings should be inspected by the competent person prior to use.
- **10.2.9.** Couplers should not cause deformation in tubes. Couplers should be made of drop forged steel or equivalent material.
- **10.2.10.**Tubes should be free from cracks, splits and excessive corrosion and be straight to the eye, and tube ends cut cleanly square with the tube axis.
- **10.2.11.** Material used to construct scaffolding should be selected according to the applicable standards or comply with the relevant federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and not be intermixed on the same scaffold unless authorized by the manufacturer.

# 10.3. Design and Construction

- **10.3.1.** Scaffolds should be designed for their maximum load and with a safety factor of 4, or as prescribed by the competent authority and Competent Authority. The maximum load plus scaffolding self weight should be calculated accurately during design by the competent person before estimating the exact capacity to be used.
- **10.3.2.** Scaffolds should be adequately braced and anchored to ensure stability.
- **10.3.3.** Scaffolds which are not designed to be independent should be rigidly connected to the building at suitable vertical and horizontal distances

keeping in view the type of work required.

- **10.3.4.** A scaffold should never extend above the highest anchorage to an extent which might endanger its stability and strength.
- **10.3.5.** Sufficient putlogs and transoms should remain in position and securely fastened to the ledgers and uprights/standards to ensure the stability of the scaffold until it is finally dismantled.
- **10.3.6.** All scaffolds and appliances used as supports for working platforms should be of sound construction, have a firm footing, and be adequately strutted and braced to maintain their stability.
- **10.3.7.**Loose bricks, drainpipes, chimney-pots unstable base surface or other unsuitable material should not be used for the construction or support of any part of a scaffold.
- **10.3.8.** When necessary to prevent danger from falling objects, working platforms, gangways and stairways of scaffolds and adjacent areas should be provided with appropriate overhead protection of adequate strength and dimensions. In case, if no overhead protection is considered, the area beneath the scaffold should be cordoned off and a watcher should be in place.
- **10.3.9.** Nails should be driven full length, and not driven part way and then bent over, and should not be subject to direct pull.
- **10.3.10.** Scaffolding materials should not be thrown from scaffolds or from heights. Other materials should only be thrown from scaffolds or heights where the landing area has been designated, protected, appropriate notices displayed, and is under the supervision of a person on the landing level. The use of waste chutes allows material to be safely removed from height.
- **10.3.11.** Metal scaffolds should not be erected close to overhead electricity transmission lines equipment except in accordance with 5.3 m (NTDCL standards for Overhead lines) laid down by the competent authority or after the electrical transmission line or equipment has been rendered electrically dead. The de-energization of the system or shut down should be considered while working close to the overhead electricity transmission lines and equipment.
- **10.3.12.** As far as practicable, every part of a working platform, gangway or stairway of a scaffold from which a person is liable to fall a distance likely to cause personal injury, or as prescribed in the federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, should be provided with upper and intermediate guard rails and toe boards complying with the relevant national standards.
- **10.3.13.** Working platforms should be of sufficient strength and width to provide for the safe storage of materials and safe passage of personnel. The recommended width of the working platform should be no less than 600 mm and the recommended width of a scaffold when storing materials should be no less than 800 mm.

- **10.3.14.** Where the ends of boards meet, transoms must be dou- bled and so spaced that no board overhangs by more than four times its thickness and less than 50 mm.
- **10.3.15.** When practicable during assembly, workers should put in place guard rails from the protected lower floor; where this is not practicable, a PFAS should be worn and securely attached.

## 10.4. Inspection and maintenance

- **10.4.1.**Scaffolds should be inspected as prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and directed and the results recorded by a competent person:
- a) before being taken into use;
- b) at periodic intervals thereafter, as prescribed for different types of scaffolds; and
- c) after any alteration, interruption in use, exposure to weather or seismic conditions or any other occurrence likely to have affected their strength or stability.
- **10.4.2.** Inspection by the competent person should more particularly ascertain that:
- a) the scaffold is of suitable type and adequate for the job;
- b) materials used in its construction are sound and of sufficient strength more specifically the joints are not loose;
- c) it is of sound construction and stable; and
- d) that the required safeguards are in position.
- **10.4.3.** No scaffold should be partly dismantled and left so that it is capable of being used, unless it continues to be safe for use.
- **10.4.4.** When parts of a scaffold are not ready for use, for example during erection, dismantling or alteration, they should be marked with appropriate warning signs. A scaffold tag should be installed clearly in writing indicating that whether the scaffold is fit for use or not. Color codes like green for fit to use, yellow for under construction and red for "not for use" shall also be installed. (red)

# 10.5. Lifting appliances on scaffolds

**10.5.1.**When a lifting appliance is to be used on a scaffold:

- *a)* the parts of the scaffold should be suitably designed and carefully inspected by a competent person to determine the additional strengthening and other safety measures required;
- b) any movement of the putlogs should be prevented; and
- c) if practicable, the uprights should be rigidly connected to a solid part of the building at the place where the lifting appliance is erected.

#### 10.6. Prefabricated scaffolds

**10.6.1.**In the case of prefabricated scaffold systems the instructions provided by the manufacturers or suppliers should be strictly adhered to. Prefabricated scaffolds should have adequate arrangements for fixing bracing.

**10.6.2.** Frames of different types should not be intermingled in a single scaffold unless authorized by the manufacturers.

#### 10.7. Use of scaffolds

- **10.7.1.** The employer should provide competent supervision to ensure that all scaffolds are used appropriately and only for the purpose for which they are designed or erected.
- **10.7.2.**In transferring heavy loads on or to a scaffold a sudden shock should not be transmitted to the scaffold. Competent person should carefully examine the activity. In case of the transfer of heavy load on scaffold a proper work method should be approved from the Competent person.
- **10.7.3.**When necessary to prevent danger, loads being hoisted on or to scaffolds should be controlled, for example by a hand rope (tag line), so that they cannot strike against the scaffold.
- **10.7.4.**The load on the scaffold should be evenly distributed, as far as practicable, and in any case should be so distributed as to avoid disturbance of the stability of the scaffold.
- **10.7.5.** During the use of a scaffold care should constantly be taken that it is not overloaded or otherwise misused.
- **10.7.6.**Scaffolds should not be used for the storage of material except that required for immediate use.
- **10.7.7.** Workers should not be employed on external scaffolds in extreme weather conditions and natural disasters that threaten their safety.

# 10.8. Suspended scaffolds

- **10.8.1.**In addition to the requirements for scaffolds in general as regards soundness, stability and protection against the risk of falls, suspended scaffolds should meet the following specific requirements in so far as such requirements are applicable:
- a) platforms should be designed and built with dimensions that are compatible with the stability of the structure as a whole, especially the length;
- b) the number of anchorages should be compatible with the dimensions of the platform and should be determined by the competent person keeping in view the specific load requirements with a suitable safety factor;;
- c) the safety of workers should be safeguarded by employers providing and workers using PFASs having a point of attachment independent of

- the anchorage arrangements for the scaffold;
- d) the anchorages and other elements of support of the scaffold should be designed and built in such a way as to ensure sufficient strength;
- e) the ropes, electric motors, winches, pulleys or pulley blocks should be designed, assembled, used and maintained according to the requirements established for lifting gear adapted to the lifting of persons according to national laws and regulations; and
- f) before and during use, the whole structure should be examined to ensure safety by a competent person in accordance with Chapter 11 of this code.

# 10.9. Platforms Attached to Lifting Appliances and Mobile Elevated Working Platforms

- **10.9.1.** When a working platform is attached to a lifting appliance, the lifting appliance should:
- *a*) be provided with a means of positively locking the supports to prevent inadvertent movement of the platform;
- b) be fitted with over-hoisting limit switches;
- c) be installed and fixed so that its position cannot be changed by either the load or by any other influence; and
- d) while the platform is in use, should not be moved on any surface.
- **10.9.2.**, the lifting appliance operator should remain at the controls while the platform is in use at all times.
- **10.9.3.** If the platform is suspended, adequate precautions should be taken against swinging and spinning such as provision of equivalent factor load for balancing.
- **10.9.4.** Lifting bridles of working platforms suspended from cranes should:
- a) have four legs such that the stability of the platform is ensured; and
- b) be attached to the crane rope by safety hooks, shackles or other means that effectively prevent them from disengaging from the crane rope.
- **10.9.5.**If the platform is rigidly attached to the lifting appliance, adequate precautions should be taken to prevent it from tilting during raising and lowering.
- **10.9.6.** Mobile elevated working platforms should:
- a) have an emergency stop that can be operated from the base;
- b) only be operated on level and firm ground and any ser-vice drains should be able to support the passage of the equipment;
- c) not be operated in winds greater than the maximum allow- able wind speed identified by the supplier.
- d) a continuous monitoring of the wind speed during the activity should be

- ensured under the supervision of competent person; and
- e) only carry workers wearing a safety harness with a short work/fall restraint lanyard attached to a suitable anchor point.

### 10.10. Mobile scaffolding

- **10.10.1.** Scaffolding supported on wheels should be adequately stabilized in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions to prevent dangerous distortion in use and, if necessary for stability, should be adequately weighted at the base a continuous monitoring of the wind speed during the activity should be ensured under the supervision of competent person.
- **10.10.2.**Mobile scaffolding should be used only on a firm, level surface.
- **10.10.3.** The height of mobile scaffolding should not exceed four times the lesser base dimension.
- **10.10.4.** A safe way to get to and from the work platform must be provided, such as an appropriately designed internal ladder, as this assists in ensuring the stability of the scaffold.
- **10.10.5.** When mobile scaffolding is in use, the castors or wheels should be adequately chocked.
- **10.10.6.** No person, material or tool should be on scaffolding that is being moved and the manufacturer's instructions should be followed with regard to the maximum height of the scaffold allowed when moving.
- **10.10.7.** When mobile scaffolding is being moved, a risk assessment should be made by the competent person to:
- a) mitigate movement of uneven surfaces; and
- b) avoid any contact with overhead electric cables.

#### 10.11. Ladders

- **10.11.1.** Ladders are not designed to replace working platforms. Where the ladder is integrated into the working platform, this should be used for access/egress only.
- **10.11.2.** Leaning ladders should be used only as a temporary way to access points of work. The angle should be approximately 75 degrees or a 1:4 ratio.
- **10.11.3.** Competent person and workers should inspect ladders prior to use. If the ladder is damaged, it must be removed from service and tagged until repaired or discarded.
- **10.11.4.** Rungs, cleats and steps of ladders must not be spaced less than 25 cm apart or more than 36 cm apart, along the ladder's side rails.
- **10.11.5.** Labels and markings on the ladder should be read and followed. Ladders and appropriate accessories (for example, ladder levelers, jacks or hooks) should be used only for their designed purpose. Ladders must not be used beyond their manufacturer's rated load capacity.
- **10.11.6.** Ladders should be maintained free of oil, grease and other slipping

hazards and must be inspected frequently while in use by the competent person. Rungs of metal ladders should be corrugated or treated to prevent slipping.

- **10.11.7.** Ladders should be fitted with slip-resistant feet and used only on stable and level surfaces and, where practicable, should be secured.
- **10.11.8.** When placed in areas such as passageways, doorways or driveways or where they can be displaced by workplace activities, ladders should be secured to prevent accidental movement or a barricade should be used to keep traffic or activity away from the ladder with appropriate signage..
- **10.11.9.** Areas around the top and bottom of ladders should be kept clear.
- **10.11.10.** Before using the ladder, workers should check overhead and must not use it near power lines or exposed energized electrical equipment. Metal ladders should not be used in proximity to electrical equipment.
- **10.11.11.** Workers using or working off ladders for low-risk and short duration tasks should:
- *a*) maintain three points of contact when climbing (one hand and two feet, or two hands and one foot);
- b) face the ladder;
- c) avoid wearing slippery boots or shoes; and
- *d*) avoid carrying heavy or bulky loads that could cause loss of balance and falling.
- **10.11.12.** Ladders should not be moved while a person or equip- ment is on the ladder.
- **10.11.13.** If objects have to be carried on ladders, belts or other suitable means should be provided and used for the purpose.
- **10.11.14.** Improvised hand ladders should not be used. Monkey ladders should not be used in any case. The ladder should extend 1 m above the top surface.

# ▶ 11. Lifting Appliances and Gear

#### 11.1. General Provisions

- **11.1.1.** Employers should have a well-planned safety programme to ensure that all the lifting appliances and lifting gear are appropriately selected, installed, examined, tested, maintained, operated and dismantled:
- *a)* with a view to preventing the occurrence of any accident or dangerous occurrence;
- in accordance with work statement as per the task laid down in federal, provincial, state laws, regulations and standards; and
- c) in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- **11.1.2.**Every lifting appliance including its constituent elements, attachments, anchorages and supports, should be of good design and construction, sound material and adequate strength for the purpose for which it is used and must be inspected for its capacity before use by the competent person.
- **11.1.3.**Every lifting appliance and every item of lifting gear should be accompanied at the time of purchase with instructions for use and with a test certificate from a competent person or a guarantee of conformity with national laws and regulations and manufacturers' specifications and must be inspected before use, concerning:
- a) the maximum safe working load;
- *b)* safe working loads at different radii if the lifting appliance has a variable radius;
- c) the conditions of use under which the maximum or variable safe working loads can be lifted or lowered along with monitoring system for weather conditions such as wind speed, temperature; and
- *d*) accessible to the operator, the date of the technical revision and by whom it was performed, where appropriate.
- **11.1.4.** Lifting appliances having a safe working load that varies with the radius of operation should display a chart showing the radius and the corresponding safe working load, in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations or based on the nature and type of work as defined by the Competent Person.. The chart should also state the maximum and minimum operating radius for the appliance and the point from which the radius is measured. Such appliances should also be fitted with a radius indicator that can be clearly seen by the operator at the controls and, where practicable, a safe working load indicator. The chart should be in place inside the lifting appliance and should be considered while preparing the lifting plan or estimating the lifting loads.

- **11.1.5.** Every lifting appliance and every item of lifting gear having a single safe working load should be clearly marked at a conspicuous place with the maximum safe working load in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- **11.1.6.** Every lifting appliance having a variable safe working load should be fitted with a load indicator or other effective means to indicate clearly to the operator each maximum safe working load and the conditions under which it is applicable.
- **11.1.7.** All lifting appliances should be adequately and securely supported; the weight-bearing characteristics of the ground or surface on which the lifting appliance is to operate should be surveyed by competent person in advance of use and no activity should be allowed if the surface condition is unfeasible.

#### **Installation**

- **11.1.8.** Lifting appliances should be installed by competent per- sons so that:
- a) they cannot be displaced by the load, vibration or other influences;
- b) the operator is not exposed to danger from loads, ropes or drums; and
- c) the operator can either see over the zone of operations or communicate with all loading and unloading points by tele- phone, signals or other adequate means.
- **11.1.9.** A clearance of more than 60 cm as determined by the competent person keeping the specific situation and load or should be provided between moving parts or loads of lifting appliances and fixed objects in the surrounding environment such as walls and posts. The clearance from electrical conductors should be more for all volt- ages in accordance with the requirements of federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- **11.1.10.** The operation, strength and stability of lifting appliances should take into account the effect of any wind forces and other adverse weather conditions to which they may be exposed, an anemometer should be installed and in working condition within the lifting appliance. Portable anemometer should also be available on site
- **11.1.11.** The manufacturers' instructions on the methods and sequence of erection and dismantling of lifting appliances should be followed. No structural alterations or repairs should be made to any part of a lifting appliance which may affect the safety of the appliance without the permission and supervision of the competent person.

#### **Examinations and tests**

**11.1.12.** Lifting appliances and items of lifting gear, as prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, should be examined and tested by a competent person:

- a) before being taken into use for the first time;
- b) after erection on a site;
- c) subsequently at intervals prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations;
- d) after any substantial alteration or repair; and
- e) after every exceptional circumstance liable to affect the safety of the equipment.
- **11.1.13.** The manner in which the examinations and tests are to be carried out by the competent person in accordance with the lifting plan that should be prepared for each lifting activity by Competent Person and the test loads to be applied for different types of lifting appliances and lifting gear should be in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- **11.1.14.** The results of the examinations and tests on lifting appliances and lifting gear should be recorded in prescribed forms and, in conformity with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, made avail- able to the competent authority and to employers and workers or their representatives if the lifting appliances or lifting gear was found to be defective.

#### Controls, control devices and cabins

- **11.1.15.** Controls of lifting appliances should be:
- *a*) designed and constructed as far as possible in accordance with ergonomic principles;
- b) conveniently situated with internationally recognized ample room for operation and an unrestricted view for the operator;
- c) provided, where necessary, with a suitable locking device to prevent accidental movement or displacement, along with any other safety devices, as prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations;
- d) in a position free from danger from the passage of the load; and
- e) clearly marked to show their purpose and method of operation.
- **11.1.16.** Lifting appliances should be equipped with devices that would prevent the load from over-running and prevent the load from moving if power fails.
- **11.1.17.** The operator of lifting appliances designed to be used out- doors except those used for short periods should be provided with:
- *a*) a safe cabin with full protection from weather and adverse climatic conditions, and designed and constructed in accordance with ergonomic principles, where applicable;
- b) a clear and unrestricted view of the area of operation or otherwise should be provided with a competent banks person/ signaler; and
- c) safe access to and egress from the cabin, including situations where the operator is taken ill.

### **Operation**

- **11.1.18.** Lifting appliances should be operated by a worker who:
- a) is 18 years of age or older;
- b) is medically fit; and
- c) has received appropriate training in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and is competent.
- **11.1.19.** A lifting appliance or item of lifting gear should not be loaded beyond its safe working load or loads, except for testing purposes as specified by, and under the direction of, a competent person.
- **11.1.20.** Persons should stay clear of suspended loads, should never be under a suspended load and loads should not be lifted over people. Guarded exclusion zones should be established around lifting operations and should be supervised by the competent person or his representatives throughout the activity.
- **11.1.21.** Where necessary to guard against danger, no lifting appliance should be used without the provision of suitable signalling arrangements or devices.
- **11.1.22.** No person should be raised, lowered or carried by a lifting appliance unless it is constructed, installed, examined and used for that purpose except in an emergency situation:
- a) in which serious personal injury or fatality may occur; and
- b) for which the lifting appliance can safely be used with supervision by competent person.
- **11.1.23.** Every part of a load in the course of being hoisted or lowered should be adequately suspended or supported, prepared by a competent person, so as to prevent danger.
- **11.1.24.** Every platform or receptacle used for hoisting bricks, tiles, slates or other loose material should be slung by a competent person.
- **11.1.25.** Loaded wheelbarrows placed directly on a platform for raising or lowering should be secured so that they cannot move and the platform should be enclosed as necessary to prevent the fall of the contents.
- **11.1.26.** In hoisting a wheelbarrow, the wheel should not be used as a means of lifting unless efficient steps are taken to prevent the axle from slipping out of the bearings.
- **11.1.27.** If necessary to avoid danger, long objects such as girders should be guided with a tag line while being raised or lowered.
- **11.1.28.** Landings should be so designed and arranged that workers are not obliged to lean out into empty space for loading and unloading.
- **11.1.29.** The hoisting of loads at points where there is a regular flow of traffic should be carried out over a traffic-restricted area, or if this is impracticable (for example in the case of bulky objects), measures should be taken to hold up or divert the traffic for the time necessary.

- **11.1.30.** When working at heights during lifting operations, Chapter 14 in this code should be consulted.
- **11.1.31.** For further information, see Chapter 8 of the ILO code of practice on safety and health in the use of machinery (2013) for the safe use of lifting machinery (such as cranes and hoists) and machinery for the lifting of persons, and its Appendix II for detailed technical information.

#### **11.2. Hoists**

- **11.2.1.**Hoist towers should be designed and examined according to federal, provincial, state and regulations.
- **11.2.2.** To ensure workers cannot be struck by moving components, hoist shafts should be enclosed with rigid panels or other adequate fencing:
- a) at ground level on all sides;
- *b*) at all other levels at all points at which access is provided; and.
- c) at all points at which persons are liable to be struck by any moving part.
- **11.2.3.** The enclosure of hoist shafts, except at access points/ entrances, should extend, where practicable, at least 2 m above the floor, platform or other place to which access is provided, except where a lesser height is sufficient to prevent any person falling down the hoist way and there is no risk of any person coming into contact with any moving part of the hoist, but in no case should the enclosure be less than 1 m high.
- **11.2.4.** Access points/entrances to hoists should be provided with substantial gates or the like which:
- a) should be gridded for visibility;
- b) should, where practicable, be at least 2 m high; and
- c) when closed prevent access to the hoist platform and any moving part of the hoist.
- **11.2.5.** The guides of hoist platforms should offer sufficient resistance to bending and, in the case of jamming by a safety catch, to buckling.
- **11.2.6.** Where necessary to prevent danger, adequate covering should be provided above the top of hoist shafts to prevent mate- rial falling down them.
- **11.2.7.**Outdoor hoist towers should be erected on adequately firm foundations, and securely braced, guyed and anchored.
- **11.2.8.** A suitable ladderway should extend from the bottom to the top of outdoor hoist towers, if no other ladderway exists within easy reach.
- **11.2.9.** Hoisting engines should be of ample capacity to control the heaviest load that they will have to move.
- **11.2.10.** Hoists should be provided with devices that stop the hoisting engine as soon as the platform reaches its highest stopping place.
- **11.2.11.** Winches should be so constructed that the brake is applied when the control handle is not held in the operating position.

- **11.2.12.** It should not be possible to set in motion from the plat- form a hoist which is not designed for the conveyance of persons. Goods hoists should be operated from one working position only and the operator should be able to see all the landing levels from this position.
- **11.2.13.** Winches should not be fitted with pawl and ratchet gears on which the pawl must be disengaged before the platform is lowered.
- **11.2.14.** Hoist platforms should be capable of supporting the maximum load that they will have to carry with a safety factor as estimated by the competent person.
- **11.2.15.** Hoist platforms should be equipped with safety gear that will hold the platform with the maximum load if the hoisting rope breaks.
- **11.2.16.** On sides not used for loading and unloading, hoist plat- forms should be provided with toe boards and enclosures of wire mesh or other suitable material to prevent the fall of parts of loads.
- **11.2.17.** Where necessary to prevent danger from falling objects, hoist platforms should be provided with adequate covering.
- **11.2.18.** Counterweights consisting of an assemblage of several parts should be made of specially constructed parts rigidly connected together.
- **11.2.19.** Counterweights should run in guides.
- **11.2.20.** Suitable platforms should be provided at all landings used by workers and the distance between the hoist and the landing position must be kept to a minimum.
- **11.2.21.**The following notices should be posted up conspicuously and in very legible characters:
- a) on all hoists:
  - i) on the platform: the carrying capacity in kilograms or other appropriate standard unit of weight; and
  - ii) on the hoisting engine: the lifting capacity in kilograms or other appropriate standard unit of weight;
- b) on hoists authorized or certified for the conveyance of per- sons: on the platform or cage: the maximum number of per- sons to be carried at one time and the carrying capacity in kilograms or other appropriate standard unit of weight; and
- *c*) on hoists for goods only: on every approach to the hoist and on the platform: prohibition of use by persons.
- **11.2.22.** Hoists intended for the carriage of persons should be provided with a cage so constructed as to prevent any person from falling out or being trapped between the cage and any fixed part of the structure when the cage gate is shut, or from being struck by the counterbalance weight or by articles or materials falling down the hoistway.
- **11.2.23.**On each side in which access is provided the cage should be fitted with a gate fitted with devices which ensure that the gate cannot be opened except when the cage is at a landing and that the gate must be closed

before the cage can move away from the landing.

- **11.2.24.** Every gate in the enclosure of the hoist shaft which gives access from a landing place to the cage should be fitted with devices to ensure that the gate cannot be opened except when the cage is at that landing place, and that the cage cannot be moved away from that landing place until the gate is closed.
- **11.2.25.** Hoists intended for the carriage of persons should be provided with an emergency stop switch in the cage.

#### 11.3. Derricks

- **11.3.1.**Derricks should be erected on a firm base capable of taking the combined weight of the crane structure and maximum rated load.
- **11.3.2.** Suitable devices should be used to prevent masts from lifting out of their seatings.
- **11.3.3.** Electrically operated derricks should be effectively earthed from the soleplate or framework.
- **11.3.4.** Counterweights should be so arranged that they do not subject the backstays, sleepers or pivots to excessive strain.
- 11.3.5. When derricks are mounted on wheels:
- *a*) a rigid member should be used to maintain the correct distance between the wheels; and
- b) they should be equipped with struts to prevent them from dropping if a wheel breaks or the derrick is derailed.
- **11.3.6.** The length of a derrick jib should not be altered without consulting the manufacturer and without the permission and supervision of the competent person.
- **11.3.7.**The jib of a scotch derrick crane should not be erected within the backstays of the crane.
- **11.3.8.** Derricks should be fitted with the following limiters:
- a) derricking-in limiter ensuring that the crane jib cannot be der-ricked back beyond the minimum radius position; and
- *b)* derricking-out limiter ensuring that the jib cannot be der- ricked out beyond the maximum radius position.

### **Guy derricks**

- **11.3.9.** The restraint of the guy ropes should be ensured by fit- ting stirrups or anchor plates in concrete foundations.
- **11.3.10.** The mast of guy derricks should be supported by six top guys spaced approximately equally.
- **11.3.11.** The spread of the guys of a guy derrick crane from the mast should be not more than 45 degrees from the horizontal.
- **11.3.12.** Guy ropes of derricks should be equipped with a stretching screw or turnbuckle or other device to regulate the tension.

- **11.3.13.** Gudgeon pins, sheave pins and foot bearings should be lubricated frequently.
- **11.3.14.** When a derrick is not in use, the boom should be laid down or anchored to prevent it from swinging.

# 11.4. Gin poles

- **11.4.1.** Gin poles should:
- *a*) be straight;
- *b*) consist of steel or other suitable metal or straight-grained timber free from knots:
- c) be adequately guyed and anchored;
- d) be vertical or raked slightly towards the load; and
- e) be of adequate strength for the loads that they will be required to move.
- **11.4.2.**Gin poles should not be spliced and if a gin pole is com- posed of different elements, they should be assembled in conformity with their intrinsic material strength.
- **11.4.3.** Gin poles should be adequately fastened at their feet to prevent displacement in operation.
- **11.4.4.** When platforms or skips are hoisted by gin poles, adequate precautions should be taken to prevent them from spinning and to provide for proper landing.

# 11.5. Tower Cranes, Including Remote, Self-Erecting or Pedestrian-Operated Tower Cranes

- **11.5.1.** Where tower cranes have cabs at high level, persons should only be employed as crane operators who are capable and trained to work at heights.
- **11.5.2.** The characteristics of the various machines available should be considered against the operating requirements and the surroundings in which the crane will operate before a particular type of crane is selected.
- **11.5.3.** Any crane to be used in an exposed position such that the effect of wind may be detrimental to its safety should be designed to have the stability and structural strength required to stand up to the additional stresses involved in:
- a) operating normally up to a predetermined wind velocity; and
- *b)* withstanding the foreseeable wind velocity, including gusting, when not in operation.
- **11.5.4.** The ground on which the tower crane stands should have adequate bearing capacity. Account should be taken of seasonal variations in ground conditions. Prior soil testing should be carried out and no work should be carried out in monsoon season if the soil is considerably wet and unstable.

- **11.5.5.** Bases for tower cranes and tracks for rail-mounted tower cranes should be firm and level. Tower cranes should only operate on gradients within limits specified by the manufacturer. Tower cranes should only be erected at a safe distance from excavations and ditches.
- **11.5.6.** Tower cranes should be sited where there is clear space available for erection, operation and dismantling. As far as possible, cranes should be sited so that loads do not have to be handled over occupied premises, over public thoroughfares, other construction works and railways or near power cables.
- **11.5.7.** Where two or more tower cranes are in the same location, they should be sited in positions so that when in operation their jibs cannot touch any part of the other crane or structures. Any transported loads should also not be able to touch the other crane. When this is not practicable, preventive measures to avoid collision should be adopted, such as direct means of communication between them and a distinct warning system operated from the cab so that one driver may alert the other to impending danger.
- **11.5.8.** The climbing operation of climbing tower cranes should be carried out in accordance with manufacturers' instructions and federal, provincial, state laws and regulations. The free-standing height of the tower crane should not extend beyond what is safe and is permissible in the manufacturers' instructions.
- **11.5.9.**When the tower crane is left unattended or out of service, the manufacturers' instructions should be followed to ensure safety. For longer periods or at times when adverse weather conditions are expected, the main jib should be slewed around to stow to the side of the tower away from the wind, put into free slew and the crane immobilized.
- **11.5.10.** A wind speed measuring device should be provided at an elevated position on the tower crane with the indicator fitted in the drivers' cab.
- **11.5.11.** Load moment limiting devices should be provided to pre- vent loads being moved to a point where the corresponding safe working load of the crane would be exceeded.
- **11.5.12.** Name boards or other items liable to catch the wind should not be mounted on a tower crane other than in accordance with the manufacturers' instructions.
- **11.5.13.** Tower cranes should not be used for magnet, or demo-lition ball service, piling operations or other duties which could impose excessive loadings on the crane structure.

# 11.6. Lifting gear

- **11.6.1.** Lifting gear should be installed, maintained, examined and tested in accordance with manufacturers' instructions and federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- 11.6.2. Where multiple independent ropes are used, for the pur- pose of

stability, to lift a work platform, each rope should be capable of carrying the load independently.

**11.6.3.** Operators must conduct daily visual examinations of all lifting gear (lifting hooks, clamps, wires, lines, shackles, lugs, lever pullers and chainblocks) before use.

### 11.6.4. All lifting gear should:

- a) have permanently affixed and legible identification markings, as prescribed by the manufacturer, indicating the recommended safe working load for the type(s) of hitch(es) used, the angle upon which it is/they are based, and the number of legs if more than one;
- b) not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load as prescribed in the identification markings by the manufacturer; and
- c) not be used without the affixed and legible identification markings, as required.

#### **Chains**

**11.6.5.** A load should not be lifted with a chain that has a kink or knot in it. A chain must not be shortened by bolting, wiring or knotting.

**11.6.6.** All repairs to chains should be made under qualified supervision. Links or portions of the chain found to be defective must be replaced by links having proper dimensions and made of material similar to that of the chain. Before repaired chains are returned to service, they should be examined and certified as fit for service by a competent person.

#### **Hooks**

- **11.6.7.** Loads should be applied to the throat of the hook, since loading the point may overstress and bend or spring the hook.
- **11.6.8.** When the hook of a multi-legged sling is attached to an eye fitting on a pallet, tray or load, it should be inserted into the eye from the inside of the load, so that in the event of a leg of the sling becoming momentarily slack, the hook will remain engaged in the eye.
- **11.6.9.** Every hook should be provided with an efficient safety device to prevent the displacement of the load from the hook.

#### Wire ropes

- **11.6.10.** The guaranteed minimum breaking load should not be less than the product of the safe working load and a factor of safety.
- **11.6.11.** Hoisting ropes should be in one length without any joins and repairs. If the lengthening of a cable is unavoidable, it should be done by an approved method, such as fitting a thimble and shackle. In such cases, the safe working load should be reduced by an appropriate amount as determined by a competent person. It may also be necessary to fit larger sheaves if the connection needs to pass over them.
- **11.6.12.** Wire rope slings may be endless, that is, formed by jointing the two ends of the rope, or have a variety of terminations and splices.

- **11.6.13.** Wire ropes should be inspected for:
- a) severe corrosion;
- b) local wear or shiny spots on the outer surface;
- c) reduction of diameter; a one third reduction of diameter is not safe;
- d) distortion or other damage of end fittings;
- e) distortion of wire rope structure;
- f) an excessive number of broken wires; and
- g) if any of the above matters are identified, then the wire rope should be examined and tested by a competent person to verify whether it can remain in service.

### Synthetic fibre ropes/slings

- **11.6.14.** Synthetic fibre ropes and slings can deteriorate upon contact with acids and caustics. Slings and ropes should not be used with such substances unless the manufacturer recommends them for that use.
- **11.6.15.** The surface of lifting slings should be examined for cuts, gouges or worn surface areas; dry, brittle, scorched or discolored fibres; or melted fibres. Where defects are observed, the sling must be discarded. Fiber rope slings cannot be repaired. The interior of fiber ropes should be examined to ensure it is clean and there is no excessive internal wear.

#### **Shackles**

- **11.6.16.** The safe working load of a shackle in a sling should always be equal to the sling, the increased stress due to an angle in the arrangement being duly taken into account.
- **11.6.17.** "Dee" shackles should be used for straight pull applications and "bow" shackles where a number of slings pull at different angles. Where shackles are permanently rigged, the pins should be locked by mousing a screw collar pin or by a split cotter pin on a nut and bolt pin.
- **11.6.18.** A shackle should not be used on a sling unless it is fitted with a proper shackle pin; an ordinary bolt or piece of steel bar should not be used.
- **11.6.19.** When used in normal slinging applications, the screw pins of shackles should only be done up hand-tight and monitored on a continuous basis. However, the pins should be secured to keep them from coming undone.

# ▶ 12. Transport, Earth-Moving and Materials-Handling Equipment

### 12.1. General provisions

- **12.1.1.** The employer should ensure that all vehicles and earth- moving or materials-handling equipment should be:
- *a*) of good design and construction taking into account as far as possible ergonomic principles
- b) maintained in good working order;
- c) Seat belts shall be provided on all equipment except those which are designed for standup operations, or equipment not having roll-over protective structure or adequate canopy protection.
- d) properly used with due regard to safety and health; and
- e) operated by workers who have received appropriate training as per National Vocational and Qualification Framework- NVQF in alignment with provincial health and safety acts by NAVTTC or provincial (TEVTAs) or by their approved/accredited/affiliated training/academic institutes.
- **12.1.2.** The drivers and operators of vehicles and earth-moving or materials-handling equipment should:
- a) be medically fit;
- b) have received appropriate information, instruction and training (as per clause 12.1.1 e) and, , have obtained the HTV License obtained from driving license authorities at provincial/federal territories level; and
- c) be of a prescribed minimum age (i.e. 18 years) as required by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations
- **12.1.3.**On all construction sites on which vehicles, earth-moving or materials-handling equipment are used:
- a) safe and suitable access ways should be provided for them; no employer shall move or cause to be moved construction equipment or vehicles upon any access roadway or grade unless the access roadway or grade is constructed and maintained to accommodate safely the movement of the equipment and vehicles involved.
- b) Every emergency access ramp and berm used by an employer shall be constructed to restrain and control runaway vehicles
- c) traffic should be so organized, controlled and segregated from workers on foot/pedestrians as to secure their safe operation.
- **12.1.4.** Adequate signalling or other control arrangements or devices should be provided to guard against danger from the movement of vehicles and earth-moving or materials-handling equipment. Special safety precautions

should be taken for vehicles and equipment when maneuvering backwards.

- **12.1.5.**The assistance of a trained and authorized signaler should be available when the view of the driver or operator is restricted. The signalling code should be understood by all involved.
- **12.1.6.**Earth-moving or materials-handling equipment should not be operated in dangerous proximity to live electrical conductors. When practicable, adequate precautions should be taken, such as isolating the electrical supply or erecting ground-level and overhead barriers warning of the presence of live electrical conductors.
- **12.1.7.** Preventive measures should be taken to avoid the fall of vehicles and earth-moving or materials-handling equipment into excavations, water, or tipping or dumping locations.
- **12.1.8.**Vehicles and earth-moving or materials-handling equipment should not travel on bridges, viaducts, embankments, etc., unless it has been established that it is safe to do so.
- **12.1.9.**Based on a risk assessment of the mobile equipment's characteristics and intended use and in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws, regulations and applicable standards, (Provincial OSH Acts), it should be equipped with appropriate falling object protective structures (FOPS) and roll over protective structures and devices (for example lap belt/ restraint) to protect an operator from falling objects and being crushed should the equipment roll over.
- **12.1.10.** All vehicles and earth-moving or materials-handling equipment should be provided with a plate or the like indicating:
- a) the nominal power, expressed in kW;
- b) the weight of the machinery in its most usual configuration, expressed in kg; and
- *c)* where appropriate:
  - i) the maximum drawbar pull provided for at the coupling hook, in newtons (N); and
  - ii) the maximum vertical load provided for on the coupling hook, in newtons (N).
- **12.1.11.** In addition to the provisions contained in paragraph 12.1.9, without prejudice to the provisions of road traffic regulations, machinery with a ride-on driver, including all vehicles and earth-moving or materials-handling equipment, should be equipped, where practicable, with:
- a) an electrically operated acoustic signalling device;
- b) searchlights for forward and backward movement;
- c) parking and service brakes capable of stopping and holding the equipment fully loaded and systems for safe steering, including in the event of power failure;

- d) tail lights;
- e) silencers;
- f) a reversing alarm and where necessary reversing cameras;
- *g)* equipped with a horn, distinguishable from the surrounding noise level, which shall be operated as needed when the machine is moving in either direction. The horn shall be maintained in an operative condition.
- h) direction indicators and a rear-view mirror on both sides;
- *i)* Pneumatic-tired earth-moving haulage equipment (trucks, scrapers, tractors, and trailing units) shall be equipped with fenders on all wheels
- j) fire extinguishers of an appropriate type and capacity; and
- *k)* where needed, an effective and fit-for-purpose proximity detection system.
- **12.1.12.** In addition to the provisions contained in paragraph 12.1.9, consideration should be given to protecting operators from other hazardous situations that may be present when driving vehicles and earthmoving or materials-handling equipment by providing a vehicle or equipment with a cab which:
- *a*) is designed and constructed in accordance with ergonomic principles and provides full protection from adverse weather conditions;
- b) is fully enclosed where dusty conditions are likely to be encountered; and
- c) provides the driver with a clear and unrestricted view of the machinery and area of operation.
- **12.1.13.** The cab of vehicles and earth-moving or materials-handling equipment should be kept at least 1 m from a face being excavated and should be equipped with appropriate FOPS.
- **12.1.14.** When power shovels/excavators are being moved out of service, the boom should be in the direction of travel and the scoop or bucket should be raised and without load. When travelling downhill, the driven axle for tracked excavators should always be positioned at the downhill end.
- **12.1.15.** No employer shall permit earthmoving or compacting equipment which has an obstructed view to the rear to be used in reverse gear unless the equipment has in operation a reverse signal alarm distinguishable from the surrounding noise level or an employee signal that it is safe to do so.
- **12.1.16.** On transport, earth-moving and materials-handling equipment, motors, brakes, steering gear, chassis, blades, blade- holders, tracks, wire ropes, sheaves, hydraulic mechanisms, transmissions, bolts and other parts on which safety depends should be inspected daily.
- **12.1.17.** Transport, earth-moving or materials-handling equipment should not be left unattended on a slope with the engine running.
- **12.1.18.** Deck plates and steps of vehicles and equipment should be kept free from oil, grease, mud or other slippery substances.

- **12.1.19.** Dredge-type excavators should not be used on earth walls more than 1 m higher than the reach of the excavator if they are installed at the bottom of the wall.
- **12.1.20.** Bucket excavators should be used at the top or bottom of earth walls with a slope of repose based on adequate assessment of soil type and ground conditions.
- **12.1.21.** Where the regular transport of persons is required, buses or other specially fitted vehicles should be used, equipped with seating, seatbelts and safe means of entry and exit.
- **12.1.22.** All vehicle drivers should ensure all plant moving down- hill is always, while in motion, kept in gear.

### 12.2. Power shovels, excavators

- **12.2.1.**If necessary to prevent danger during inspection or repair, the jib of power shovels should be equipped with a ladder protected by a guard rail and toe board.
- **12.2.2.** Brake pedals for all motions on power shovels should have two independent locking devices.
- **12.2.3.** Power shovels should be equipped with an emergency quick-acting stop device independent of the controls.
- **12.2.4.** Excavators that are equipped with a unit for deep digging should either be so designed that the bucket teeth cannot come nearer the boom than 40 cm or be provided with a reliable stop that prevents this from happening.
- **12.2.5.** Excavators that are designed to be used for lifting with lifting gear should be provided with a plate in the cabin and on the boom bearing a clearly legible and durable text giving the maximum safe working load of the lifting gear fitted.
- **12.2.6.** Excavators that are equipped for use as mobile cranes should be:
- *a)* examined and tested in accordance with Provincial OSH Acts for mobile cranes; and
- b) fitted with an automatic safe working load indicator, when practicable.

#### **Electric shovels**

- **12.2.7** The connection or disconnection of the electric cable sup- plying power from the transmission line to or from the electric shovel should only be done by competent persons duly authorized.
- **12.2.8.** Electrical connectors and relays on the shovel should be inspected daily if in operation.
- **12.2.9.** Electrically powered equipment should be disconnected before mechanical work is done on such equipment. Power switches should be locked out or other measures taken to prevent the equipment being connected again without the knowledge of the persons working on it. Such

locks or protective devices should not be removed except by the person who installed them.

**12.2.10.** In case of an unforeseen interruption of the electric power supply, the operator should immediately return all starters and control levers to the "stop" or "zero" positions.

### **Operation of power shovels**

- **12.2.11.** The boom should be prevented from accidentally swinging during operation or transport.
- **12.2.12.** The bucket or grab of a power shovel should be prevented from accidentally dipping, tipping or swinging in operation.
- **12.2.13.** Before leaving the shovel, the operator should:
- a) disengage the master clutch; and
- *b)* lower the bucket or grab to the ground.
- **12.2.14.** Buckets and grabs of power shovels should be propped to restrict movement while they are being repaired or teeth are being changed.
- **12.2.15.** When an excavator is at work near a wall or similar con- struction, persons should be prevented from entering the zone in which they may be struck or crushed when the machine rotates.
- **12.2.16.** Trucks should not be loaded in any place where there may be danger from materials such as rocks falling from buckets passing overhead; where this cannot be avoided, no person should remain in the cab during loading.
- **12.2.17.** Trucks should be stationed at such a distance from the excavator that there is a clearance of at least 60 cm between the truck and the superstructure of the excavator even when it turns.
- **12.2.18.** Lift trucks, stackers, etc., shall have the rated capacity clearly posted on the vehicle so as to be clearly visible to the operator. When auxiliary removable counterweights are provided by the manufacturer, corresponding alternate rated capacities also shall be clearly shown on the vehicle. These ratings shall not be exceeded.
- **12.2.19.** While work is being done on hydraulically operated buckets, where possible the piston should be fully drawn back in the hydraulic cylinder and where necessary props provided.

#### 12.3. Bulldozers

- **12.3.1.**When operating a tractor-type bulldozer, it should be prohibited to:
- a) stand on the blade frame or on the blade;
- b) operate a machine that is not fitted with an interlocking device to prevent the engine from starting when it is in gear; or
- c) operate a machine that is not fitted with a device which requires the engine to be started from within the cab.

- **12.3.2.** Before leaving a bulldozer the operator should:
- *a*) apply the brakes;
- b) lower the blade and ripper; and
- *c*) put the shift lever in neutral.
- **12.3.3.** At the close of work bulldozers should be left on level ground.
- **12.3.4.** When a bulldozer is moving uphill the blade should be kept low.
- **12.3.5.** Bulldozer blades should not be used as brakes except in an emergency.

### 12.4. Scrapers

- **12.4.1.**The tractor and scrapers should be joined by a safety line when in operation.
- **12.4.2.** Scraper bowls and apron should be blocked before per- forming any work on the cutting edges.

# 12.5. Mobile asphalt layers and finishers

- **12.5.1.**Wooden floors in front of the sprayers should be covered with corrugated sheet metal.
- **12.5.2.** The mixer elevator should be within a wooden or sheet- metal enclosure which should have a window for observation, lubrication and maintenance.
- **12.5.3.** Bitumen scoops should have adequate covers.
- **12.5.4.** The sprayer should be provided with a fire-resisting shield with an observation window.
- **12.5.5.** To avoid fire risks due to foaming:
- *a*) boilers should have a device that prevents foam from reaching the burners; or
- b) only non-foaming products should be used.
- **12.5.6.** When asphalt plants are working on public roads, an adequate traffic control system should be established. Control systems include but are not limited to barriers, road signs, delineators, safety cones, pylons, pavement markings, flashing lights and flagmen and reflective clothing provided for the workers in accordance with federal and provincial OSH Acts or other national/ international recognized standards approved by the Competent Authority.
- **12.5.7.**A sufficient number of fire extinguishers appropriate to the materials to be extinguished should be kept in readiness on the worksite, including at least two on the spreader.
- **12.5.8.** Material should only be loaded on to the elevator after the drying drum has warmed up.
- **12.5.9.** No naked flame should be used for ascertaining the level of asphalt in the tank.

- **12.5.10.** Thinners (cut-backs) should not be heated over an open flame.
- **12.5.11.** If a burner flame is extinguished:
- a) the fuel supply should be cut off; and
- b) the heating tube should be thoroughly blown out by the fan so as to prevent a backfire.
- **12.5.12.** Inspection openings should not be opened while there is any pressure in the boiler.

#### 12.6. Pavers

- **12.6.1.**Pavers should be equipped with guards that prevent workers from walking under the skip.
- **12.6.2.** Workers should not step in front of the paver or between the haul truck and the paver unless operations are halted, brakes are engaged and a banksperson/signaller is assigned to watch out for the safety of the workers.

#### 12.7. Road rollers

**12.7.1.** Before a road roller is used the ground should be examined for bearing capacity and general safety, especially at the edges of slopes such as embankments.

#### 12.7.2. When a roller is not in use:

- a) the brakes should be applied;
- b) the engine should be put into bottom gear if the roller is facing uphill;
- c) the engine should be put into reverse if the roller is facing downhill;
- d) the contact should be switched off; and
- e) the wheels should be blocked.

# ▶ 13. Plant, Machinery, Equipment and Hand Tools

# 13.1. General provisions

- **13.1.1.** Plant, machinery and equipment, including hand tools, both manual and power-driven, should be:
- *a*) of good design and construction, taking into account, as far as possible, health and safety and ergonomic principles;
- b) maintained and stored in an efficient state, in good working order and in good repair;
- c) used only for work for which they have been designed and in line with the manufacturer's instructions, unless a use outside the initial design purpose has been assessed by a competent person who has concluded that such use is safe;
- d) operated only by workers who have been authorized and given appropriate training;
- e) provided with protective guards, shields, or other devices as required by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations; and
- f) inspected before each use.
- **13.1.2.** Adequate instructions for safe use and maintenance should be provided where appropriate by the manufacturer and the employer, in a form understood by the user.
- **13.1.3.** As far as practicable, safe operating procedures should be established and used for all plant, machinery and equipment.
- **13.1.4.** Operators of plant, machinery and equipment should not be distracted while work is in progress.
- **13.1.5.** Plant, machinery and equipment should be switched off when not in use and isolated before any adjustment, cleaning or maintenance is done. As part of the formal risk management system, specific procedures for isolation from all energy sources should be identified and implemented, including through preparation for shutdown, lockout and tag-out and verification of isolation, as well as, when required, a permit to work.
- **13.1.6.** In order to reduce risks where trailing cables, air lines or hose pipes are used, they should be kept as short as practicable and should be covered or aerially routed.
- **13.1.7.** All dangerous moving parts of machinery and equip- ment should be enclosed or adequately guarded in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations. Employers and workers must ensure guards are operative at all times.
- 13.1.8. Every power-driven machine and equipment should be provided with

an emergency stop, immediately accessible and readily identifiable to the operator. It should stop the machine quickly and prevent it from being started again inadvertently.

**13.1.9.** The machines or equipment should be so designed or fitted with a device that the maximum safe speed, which should be indicated on it, is not exceeded. If the speed of the machine is variable, it should only be possible to start it at the lowest speed appropriate.

**13.1.10.** When risks remain after the control measures described in Chapter 3 of this code have been applied, operators of plant, machinery, equipment and tools should be provided with PPE to reduce the residual risk.

#### 13.2. Hand tools

- **13.2.1.** Hand tools and implements should be tempered, dressed and repaired by competent persons. Heads of hammers and other shock tools should be dressed or ground to a suitable radius on the edge as soon as they begin to mushroom or crack. The cutting edges of cutting tools should be kept sharp.
- **13.2.2.** When not in use, and while being carried or transported, sharp tools should be kept in sheaths, shields, chests or other suitable containers.
- **13.2.3.** Only insulated or non-conducting tools should be used on or near live electrical installations if there is any risk of electrical shock.
- **13.2.4.** Only non-sparking tools should be used near or in the presence of flammable or explosive dusts or vapours.

#### 13.3. Pneumatic tools

- **13.3.1.** Operating triggers on portable pneumatic tools should be:
- a) so placed as to minimize the risk of accidental starting of the machine; and
- b) so arranged as to close the air inlet valve automatically when the pressure of the operator's hand is removed.
- **13.3.2.** Hose and hose connections for compressed-air supply to portable pneumatic tools should be:
- *a*) designed for the pressure and service for which they are intended and so that they cannot be released while under pressure; and
- b) fastened securely to the pipe outlet and equipped with a safety chain to reduce risks if unintended decoupling occurs.
- **13.3.3.** Pneumatic shock tools should be equipped with safety clips or retainers to prevent dies and tools from being accidentally expelled from the barrel. When removal is required, such as when equipment is not in use, this should be done by hand.
- **13.3.4.** Pneumatic tools should be disconnected from power and the pressure in hose lines released before any adjustments or repairs are made.

- **13.3.5.** Portable pneumatic tools should not be hoisted or lowered by the air line.
- **13.3.6.** Compressed air should not be used for cleaning clothing or parts of the body or be directed at the body.
- **13.3.7.** Reservoirs used to feed pneumatic tools should be checked according to applicable federal, provincial, state laws, regulations and the manufacturer's maintenance schedule.
- **13.3.8.** A safety valve should be installed in accordance with established national standards.

# 13.4. Hydraulic tools

- **13.4.1.** Hydraulic tools should be stored in dry conditions and the hoses should be kept in hanging position.
- **13.4.2.** The fluid used in hydraulic power tools must be an approved fire-resistant fluid and must retain its operating characteristics at the most extreme temperatures to which it will be exposed.
- **13.4.3.** The safe operating pressure recommended by the manufacturer for hoses, valves, pipes, filters and other fittings must not be exceeded.
- **13.4.4.** Hydraulic tools should be inspected and maintained on a regular basis by a competent person and complete records kept. The status of inspection should be marked on the tool for the information of users.
- **13.4.5.** The maintenance of hydraulic tools should be based on the work cycles of the equipment, in accordance with the instructions of the manufacturer.

# 13.5. Cartridge-operated tools

- **13.5.1.** Whenever practicable, a low-velocity tool should be used.
- **13.5.2.** When using cartridge-operated tools, a warning sign should be displayed in the working area.
- **13.5.3.** Cartridge-operated tools should have:
- *a*) a guard or protective shield that cannot be removed without rendering the tool inoperative;
- b) a device that prevents the tool from firing inadvertently, for example if it is dropped or while it is being loaded;
- c) a device that prevents the tool from firing if it is not approximately perpendicular to the working surface; and
- *d*) a device that prevents the tool from firing if the muzzle is not pressed against the working surface.
- **13.5.4.** The recoil of a cartridge-operated tool should not be capable of injuring the user.
- **13.5.5.** The noise of the detonation should not be such as to damage hearing.

- **13.5.6.** A cartridge-operated tool, before each occasion of use, should be inspected to ensure that it is safe to use, and in particular, that:
- a) the safety devices are in proper working order;
- b) the tool is clean;
- c) all moving parts work easily; and
- d) the barrel is unobstructed.
- **13.5.7.** At intervals recommended by the manufacturer, the tool should be completely dismantled and inspected for wear on the safety devices by a competent person.
- **13.5.8.** Cartridge-operated tools should only be repaired by the manufacturer or by competent persons.
- **13.5.9.** Cartridges should not be stored nor cartridge tools operated:
- a) in a place or environment where these could explode accidentally; or
- b) in an explosive atmosphere.
- **13.5.10.** When not required for use, inspection or other purpose, cartridge-operated tools should be stored unloaded in a suitable container that:
- a) is made of suitable material;
- b) is clearly marked to indicate its contents;
- c) is kept locked when not in use; and
- *d)* contains nothing except the tools and cartridges. The employer should keep a registry of the cartridges.
- **13.5.11.** No cartridge-operated tool should be transported loaded, or left loaded when not in use.

#### 13.6. Power tools

- **13.6.1.** Risk assessments should determine whether battery-operated tools should be used in preference to cord-operated tools. Battery-operated tools reduce the risk of electric shock and also remove the need for trailing cables and this further reduces trip- ping hazards.
- **13.6.2.** Risk of electric shock from portable electrical equipment should be reduced by either using cordless (battery-powered) tools or operate from a Centre taped to earth (CTE) supply so that the maximum voltage does not exceed 55V. All corded tools should be earthed/grounded as per the manufacturer's specifications, unless they are "all insulated" or "double insulated" tools which do not require an earth. Earthing should be incorporated in metallic cases, and as a safeguard where wires enter the tool.

# 13.7. Woodworking machines

- **13.7.1.** Shavings, sawdust, etc., should not be removed by hand from woodworking machines or in their vicinity while the machines are working.
- **13.7.2.** Where necessary to guard against risks to health, chip and sawdust

extraction systems should be provided and maintained in efficient working order.

- **13.7.3.** Machinery should, wherever possible, be equipped with mechanical feeding devices, which should be appropriately guarded and used whenever practicable. Push sticks are an additional device used to keep hands away from the blade.
- **13.7.4.** All cutters and saw blades should be enclosed as far as practicable and where possible, machines should be equipped with a braking device that stops the tool in a sufficiently short time to reduce the risk of contacting the cutters during rundown.
- **13.7.5.** Circular saws should be provided with strong, rigid and easily adjustable hood guards for the saw blades and with riving knives of suitable design matched to the saw blade in use. The width of the opening in the table for the saw blade should be as small as practicable. Machines should be fully enclosed beneath the table.
- **13.7.6.** Portable circular saws should be equipped with guards above and below the base plate or shoe, dimensioned in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and so designed that when the blade is running idle it is automatically covered.
- **13.7.7.** On band saws all the blade, except the operating portion, should be enclosed. Band wheels should be enclosed with stout guards.
- 13.7.8. Band saws should be provided with automatic tension regulators.
- **13.7.9.** Planning machines should be provided with bridge guards covering the full length and breadth of the cutting block and easily adjustable in both horizontal and vertical directions.
- **13.7.10.** Thicknessing machines should be provided with sectional feed rollers or a kickback preventer which should be kept as free as possible.
- **13.7.11.** Vertical spindle moulding machines, cutters and the spindle, when in operation, should be guarded as far as is reason- able practicable, and the gap between spindle and table should be kept to a minimum. Backcutting or climb cutting should be discouraged, wherever possible.
- **13.7.12.** Woodworking machines should be properly spaced to avoid accidental injury when handling large boards or long planks.

# 13.8. Engines

### **13.8.1.** Engines should:

- *a*) be constructed and installed so that they can be started safely and the maximum safe speed cannot be exceeded; and
- b) have remote controls for limiting speed when necessary.
- **13.8.2.** Internal combustion engines should not be operated in confined spaces unless adequate exhaust ventilation is provided.
- **13.8.3.** When internal combustion engines are being fueled:

- *a*) the engine ignition should be shut off and the engine and components allowed to cool;
- b) care should be taken to avoid spilling fuel;
- c) all ignition sources should be banned from the area (for example smoking, mobile phones, etc.); and
- d) a fire extinguisher should be kept readily available.
- **13.8.4.** Secondary fuel reservoirs should be placed outside the engine room. Fuel should be stored in approved containers and protected against impact by moving vehicles or other equipment and measures taken to contain and attend to spillages and leaks. Fire extinguishers should be located near fuel-storage areas and appropriate spill-response equipment should be available at the construction site.

#### 13.9. Silos

#### **13.9.1.** Silos should:

- a) be erected on adequate foundations; and
- b) withstand the stresses to which they are subjected without any deformation of walls, floors and other load-bearing parts.
- **13.9.2.** All places in silos to which workers have to go should be provided with safe means of access such as stairs, fixed ladders or hoists and the provisions in Chapter 6 of this code should be followed, when applicable.
- **13.9.3.** Facilities should be provided to assess the quantity of material in the silo without entering the silo.
- **13.9.4.** On silos, notices should be conspicuously displayed:
- a) containing details of the requirements for entry; and
- b) calling attention to any danger, such as the risk of sinking in fine materials or presence of explosive mixtures of gases or dusts.
- **13.9.5.** If the material in the silo is liable to cause a blockage, agitators, compressed air or other mechanical devices should be preferably provided. To clear blockages, equipment such as poles, long-handled tools, rammers or scraper chains should also be available for emergency use.
- **13.9.6.** Silos for material liable to spontaneous combustion should be provided with fire-extinguishing equipment.
- **13.9.7.** In silos in which explosive mixtures of gases or dusts are liable to form:
- *a*) all electrical equipment including hand lamps should be constructed to a suitable explosion-protected equipment standard;
- b) only non-sparking tools should be used; and
- c) explosion vents should be provided in the walls.
- **13.9.8.** Entrances of silos should be kept closed and locked.
- 13.9.9. Workers should not enter a silo unless:

- *a*) the discharge opening is closed and secured against opening and filling is stopped;
- b) they are duly authorized to do so;
- c) they wear safety harnesses with lifelines securely attached to a fixed object;
- d) another authorized person provides constant surveillance and is in attendance with suitable rescue equipment; and
- e) the other provisions contained in section 9.7 of this code are followed.

# 13.10. Concrete work equipment

- **13.10.1.** Concrete mixers should be protected by side railings to prevent workers from passing under the skip while it is raised.
- **13.10.2.** Hoppers into which a person could fall, and revolving blades of trough or batch-type mixers, should be adequately guarded by grating and/or guard rails, as required.
- **13.10.3.** In addition to the operating brake, skips of concrete mixers should be provided with a device or devices by which they can be securely blocked when raised. Concrete buckets should be equipped with devices that prevent premature or accidental dumping.
- **13.10.4.** While the drum of a concrete mixer is being cleaned, adequate precautions should be taken to protect the workers inside by locking switches open, removing fuses or otherwise cutting off the power. If applicable, the precautions contained in section 9.7 of this code should be followed.
- **13.10.5.** Concrete buckets for use with cranes and aerial cable- ways should be suspended by safety hooks and free as far as practicable from projections from which accumulations of concrete could fall.
- **13.10.6.** Loaded concrete buckets should be guided into position by tag lines or other appropriate means.
- **13.10.7.** When concrete is being tipped from buckets, workers should keep out of range of any kickback due to concrete sticking to the bucket.
- **13.10.8.** Concrete bucket towers and masts with pouring gutters or conveyor belts should:
- a) be erected by competent persons; and
- b) be inspected daily.
- **13.10.9.** The winch for hoisting the bucket should be so placed that the operator can see the filling, hoisting, emptying and lowering of the bucket. Where this is not practicable, a banksperson/ signaller should direct the operator.
- **13.10.10.** Guides for the bucket should be correctly aligned and so maintained as to prevent the bucket from jamming in the tower.

**13.10.11.** Scaffolding carrying a pipe for pumped concrete should be designed to accommodate the increased loading, thereby sup- porting the pipe when filled and all the workers who may be on the scaffold at the same time, and encompassing an appropriate safety factor.

**13.10.12.** Pipes for carrying pumped concrete should be:

- a) securely anchored at the ends and at curves and at suitable intervals;
- b) provided near the top with air release valves; and
- c) securely attached to the pump nozzle by a bolted collar or equivalent means.

### 13.11. Pressure plant

**13.11.1.** Pressure plant and equipment should be examined, tested and issued with a certificate of conformity by a competent person in cases and at times prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.

**13.11.2.** Federal, provincial, state laws and regulations should be laid down and enforced as regards the materials, design, construction, installation, inspection, testing, maintenance and operation of steam boilers and other pressure systems as necessary.

**13.11.3.** Only competent persons should operate boilers. They should be trained, tested and certified.

**13.11.4.** Compressors should be equipped with:

- *a*) automatic devices that will prevent the maximum safe dis- charge pressure from being exceeded;
- b) a quick-release valve; and
- *c*) suitable arrangements for preventing contamination where persons are working in confined spaces.

**13.11.5.** Compressors in which explosive mixtures of gas may form should be protected against ignition sources.

**13.11.6.** Where compressor cylinders are equipped with water- cooling jackets it should be possible to observe the water flow.

**13.11.7.** Intercoolers and aftercoolers should be able to with- stand safely the maximum pressure in the air-discharge piping and if they are cooled by air, should be located so that the air flow over their surfaces is not obstructed.

**13.11.8.** Where necessary to prevent danger, air-discharge piping of compressors should be provided with:

- a) a fusible plug; and
- *b)* insulating covers to protect workers against burns, and to prevent fire risks.

**13.11.9.** Where necessary to prevent danger, an oil separator should be provided between the compressor and the air receiver.

- **13.11.10.** Where stop valves are installed in air-discharge piping:
- a) they should be easily accessible for inspection and cleaning; and
- *b*) one or more safety valves should be installed between the compressor or air receiver, and the stop valve.
- **13.11.11.** Air receivers should be equipped with:
- a) at least one safety valve;
- b) a pressure gauge; and
- c) a drain cock.
- **13.11.12.** Air receivers should be easily accessible and provided with suitable openings for inspection and cleaning.
- **13.11.13.** Air receivers should be examined and tested at appropriate intervals by a competent person.
- **13.11.14.** The safe working pressure should be clearly marked on the pressure gauge.
- **13.11.15.** Where necessary to prevent danger, a pressure-reducing valve and a stop valve should be inserted in the piping between the air receiver and the compressor.
- **13.11.16.** Between the receiver and each consuming appliance there should be a stop valve.
- **13.11.17.**Cylinders for compressed, dissolved or liquefied gases should be properly constructed with sound material, fitted with appropriate safety devices in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, inspected and tested by a competent person as prescribed and stored, transported, handled and used in conformity with the prescribed safety measures.

# 13.12. Conveyors

- **13.12.1.** Conveyors should be constructed, installed and operated to ensure that all dangerous parts where there is a risk to workers are securely guarded.
- **13.12.2.** When conveyors that are not entirely enclosed at cross over places where workers are employed or pass beneath, sheet or screen guards should be provided to catch any falling material. Adequate fencing should be provided at transfer points.
- **13.12.3.** Power-driven conveyors should be provided at loading and unloading stations, at drive and take-up ends, and at other convenient places, if necessary to prevent danger, with emergency-stopping devices that are easily accessible for workers and equipped with an audible warning signal to be sounded immediately before starting up the conveyor.
- **13.12.4.** Where two or more conveyors are operated together, the controlling devices should be so arranged that no conveyor can feed on to a stopped

conveyor.

**13.12.5.** Screw conveyors, when operating, should be enclosed at all times. Any covers should not be removed until the conveyor has been isolated from the power source.

**13.12.6.** When a conveyor is discharging into a bunker or hopper, the feeding conveyor should be equipped with an overload switch.

# 13.13. Crusher plants

**13.13.1.** Crusher plants should be located at a safe distance from the construction work area and should have appropriate risk control measures in place to reduce the risk of injury to workers and ill health to workers and the public resulting from exposure to dust, sand, gravel, noise and vibrations.

**13.13.2.** Crusher plants should be provided with an overriding power isolation switch next to the crusher unit and visible from it and the provisions contained in paragraph 13.1.5 of this code should be followed, to prevent starting the plant inadvertently during repair or maintenance.

**13.13.3.** Electrical motors, switches, connections and all instrumentation should be dust and moisture proof.

**13.13.4.** Equipment, plant and machinery should be cleared daily of dust and sand.

**13.13.5.** To reduce the possible redistribution of dust, access roads to the crusher hopper and screens should be cleaned by water spraying or other effective means.

**13.13.6.** Power cables should be laid out either underground, or at safe elevation, properly covered or otherwise protected, and marked with bright colour indicators to avoid damage resulting from poor visibility.

**13.13.7.** Earth-moving equipment working at a crusher plant should be cleaned and maintained after each work shift.

**13.13.8.** Operators of crushing machines should be provided with a ventilated booth that provides fresh, climate-controlled air or a remote-control station to reduce the risk of exposure to dust.

# 13.14. Power generators

13.14.1. Power generators should comply with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations to ensure safe and reliable operation.

**13.14.2.** Power generators should be rated to meet the maximum anticipated load.

**13.14.3.** Power generators should be located in properly ventilated areas and where necessary covered areas.

**13.14.4.** Power generators should be provided with an overriding power switch and the provisions contained in paragraph 13.1.5 of this code should be followed to avoid accidental remote starting during maintenance.

**13.14.5.** Power generators should be provided with adequate silencers to reduce noise and exhaust piping to safely disperse exhaust gases.

**13.14.6.** When located near workers' accommodation or other occupied spaces, power generators should be housed in a concrete room or properly insulated area in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations to minimize noise disturbance.

# ▶ 14. Work at heights including roof work

# 14.1. General provisions

- **14.1.1.** The competent authority should establish regulations, specifying requirements for fall prevention or work at height. This should include:
- a) the requirements for preventing falls from height;
- b) the certification, inspection, testing and use of fall-prevention and fall-protection equipment; and
- c) the required controls to prevent falling objects striking a person.
- d) All provisions of this chapter should be implemented in accordance with OSHA 3146-05R 2015: Fall Protection in Construction or other recognized international standard duly approved by the Competent Authority.

e)

- 14.1.1.1 All provisions of this chapter shall be implemented in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations. Guidance should be taken from OSHA 3146-05R 2015: Fall Protection in Construction or any other standard approved by the Competent Authority.
- **14.1.2.**The employer should perform a risk assessment to identify and assess tasks that involve a risk of a person falling from height. A site-specific fall-prevention programme shall be developed and documented in accordance with the regulations and OSH standards specified by the competent authority. The programme should be submitted to and approved by the client, and should be documented. The programme should at a minimum include:
- a) written procedures for working at heights;
- b) information, instruction and training for working safely at height;
- c) a process for preparing, testing and implementing emergency rescue procedures for fall scenarios; and
- *d*) the certification, provision, use, training, care, inspection, testing and maintenance of fall-prevention and fall-protection equipment.
- *e)* preparation and maintenance of daily logbook of implementation of risk prevention actions and programme, duly signed by competent person.
- f) name and details of competent person, who should be certifying the implementation of risk assessment programme during execution of work.
- **14.1.3.** The employer should also perform a risk assessment to identify and assess the situations, tasks or equipment where there could be an unplanned release from height of any object, equipment, component or material, among other things. Particular attention should be paid to work, either routine or non-routine, where persons are working above other persons. The employer shall develop control strategies for the prevention

of falling objects or protecting persons from the risk of falling objects. The programme of risk assessment, prevention and protection should be developed in accordance with the regulations and OSH standards specified by Competent Authority. The programme should be submitted and approved by the client, and should be documented.

- **14.1.4.** During the planning of any work at height, the employer should determine whether the task could be done more safely in a different way. If this is not the case, there should be processes in place to assess the work and minimize the need for working at any height, including bringing components to ground level to perform maintenance, among other things.
- **14.1.5.**In any case, where there is a risk of falling, on heights greater than specified by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, either fall-prevention or fall-protection equipment or systems shall be used.
- **14.1.6.**Where necessary to guard against danger, or where the height of a structure and a platform is 6 feet or higher where the construction workers are working, preventive and protection measures shall be taken against the fall of workers and tools or other objects or materials. This also applies at heights of less than 6 feet when working near dangerous equipment, for example, working over machinery with open drive belts, pulleys or gears or open vats of degreasing agents or acid. Preventive and protective measures should be in accordance with OSHA 3146-05R 2015: Fall Protection in Construction or any other standard approved by the Competent Authority.. The provisions under section 8.4 of this code should be considered.
- **14.1.7.** Elevated workplaces, where the height is 6 feet or higher, including roofs from which a person is liable to fall, shall be protected on all open sides by upper and intermediate guard rails and toe boards complying with the relevant federal, provincial, state laws, regulations and OSHA 3146-05R 2015: Fall Protection in Construction or any other standard approved by the Competent Authority.
- **14.1.8.** Where elimination of the fall risk through barricades or protective covers is not possible, there should be a process to reduce the risk of falling by using fall-prevention measures that include:
- a) fixed and temporary work platforms, access ways, barriers, and so forth, including scaffolding, among other things; and
- b) fall restraint, which should only be used when elimination of the fall risk, the use of work platforms or hard barricading cannot be used. Fall restraint should prevent a person reaching a position at which there is a risk of a fall and should consist of a harness, connected by a lanyard to an anchorage point or static line.
- **14.1.9.** Fall-prevention measures should be designed, installed, stored, and maintained by competent authorized persons in accordance with best engineering practices and safety requirements described in this Code and relevant international standards. These fall-prevention measures shall be

certified in writing by a competent person, based on inspection and testing.

- **14.1.10.** Wherever practical, a safe working area should be pro- vided by means of work platforms or scaffolds that have complete floors, guard rails, toe boards, and safe access and egress.
- **14.1.11.** Where mobile work platforms are used for fall prevention, these shall be inspected to manufacturers' preoperational check requirements prior to use by a competent person , and be certified in writing. When operating a mobile work platform:
- *a*) a competent and authorized person shall be designated to control the mobile work platform and that person should be inside the basket; and
- b) every person in the mobile work platform basket should be attached to an approved anchorage point which is fixed to the basket at all times, according to the manufacturer's instructions.
- **14.1.12.** Where the above fall-prevention strategies cannot be used, fall-protection or fall-arrest systems such as safety nets should be used. Individual fall-arrest systems should only be used where a person:
- a) can reach a position where a fall is possible;
- b) has a lanyard, adjustable in length, so the unprotected edge can be reached; and
- c) is working on a surface that may not hold their weight.
- **14.1.13.** The fall-arrest system should be selected in accordance with the worker's height and weight and consist of:
- a) an approved body harness;
- b) a shock-absorbing lanyard, where the potential to fall is greater than 2 m taking into consideration the swing fall hazard;
- c) double or triple-action snap hooks (or karabiner type rings); and
- d) secure anchorage points or static lines.
- **14.1.14.** Fall arrest equipment, including harnesses, shock-absorbing lanyards, hooks or rings shall be tested and certified for use by a competent person; inspected by the user before use; and destroyed after a fall (except for self-retracting equipment) or where inspection shows evidence of excessive wear or mechanical malfunction.
- **14.1.15.** Life vests and life preservers shall be worn where there is a danger of falling into water. Workers shall be provided with and trained in the use of appropriate fall-protection equipment (see Chapter 19).
- **14.1.16.** Appropriate and timely rescue should be provided when using fall-arrest equipment to prevent suspension trauma.
- **14.1.17.** Permanent anchorage points should be designed and rated to take the required load in the event of a fall and be peri- odically inspected by a competent person. Temporary anchorage points must be assessed by a

competent person prior to use to ensure they can support the required load.

- **14.1.18.** Where overhead work is being conducted, barricading shall be erected around the work area to prevent people accessing the drop zone and there should be controls in place to prevent tools, equipment or other objects from falling.
- **14.1.19.** Waste materials or objects shall not be thrown down from heights. If material and objects cannot be safely lowered from heights, adequate precautions shall be taken, such as the provision of fencing or barriers.
- **14.1.20.** Physical safeguards such as toe boards and brick guards shall be installed to prevent materials from falling. Loose articles should not be left lying about in places where they could fall on persons underneath. Materials should never be stacked near edges, particularly unprotected edges.
- **14.1.21.** Workers employed at elevated workplaces shall be provided with tool belts and containers for screws, bolts, nuts and the like.
- **14.1.22.** There should be training and competency assessment in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations or other nationally and internationally recognized instruments so that relevant persons are trained and deemed competent to:
- a) work at heights;
- b) issue working at heights permits;
- c) design, erect, dismantle, maintain and inspect work platforms and scaffolds;
- d) design, install, inspect and maintain anchorage points and static lines;
- e) operate and maintain mobile work platforms;
- f) inspect and maintain scaffolding and working at heights equipment; and
- g) use appropriate fall-protection equipment, such as harnesses and lifelines.

#### 14.2. Roof work

- **14.2.1.** All roof-work operations should be pre-planned and prop- early supervised.
- **14.2.2.**Roof work shall only be undertaken by workers who are physically and psychologically fit and have the necessary knowledge and experience for such work. Employer should submit the list of roof workers along with a certificate to the client that workers are physically and psychologically fit (visibly and to the best of his knowledge), and technically knowledgeable, experienced and trained to perform roofing work.
- **14.2.3.** Crawling boards, walkways and roof ladders should be securely

fastened to a firm structure.

- **14.2.4.** Roofing brackets should fit the slope of the roof and be securely supported.
- **14.2.5.** In accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, all work on sloping roofs requires edge protection including top and intermediate guard rails and a toe board or a system providing equivalent or greater protection. These protection measures should be in accordance with OSHA 3146-05R 2015: Fall Protection in Construction or any other standard approved by the Competent Authority.. If these requirements are not possible to fulfil, a PFAS should be worn, used and properly tied.
- **14.2.6.** On a large flat roof where work does not have to be carried out at or near the edge, a barrier consisting of crossed scaffold tubes supporting a tubing guard rail may be provided where appropriate. Such barriers should be positioned at least 2 m from the edge.
- **14.2.7.** All covers for openings in roofs should be of substantial construction and be secured in position.
- **14.2.8.** Roofs with a pitch of more than 10 degrees shall be treated as sloping or as in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- **14.2.9.** When work is being carried out on sloping roofs, sufficient and suitable crawling boards or roof ladders or other measures should be provided.
- **14.2.10.** During extensive work on the roof, suitable edge-protection systems shall be provided to stop a person from falling off the roof.
- **14.2.11.** Where workers are required to work on or near roofs or other places covered with fragile material, through which they are liable to fall, they should be provided with sufficient suitable roof ladders or crawling boards strong enough, when spanning across the supports for the roof covering, to support those workers.
- **14.2.12.**A minimum of two crawling boards should be provided so that it is not necessary for a person to stand on a fragile roof to move a board or a ladder, or for any other reason. The crawling boards should span at least three purlins to be sufficiently close together to prevent danger.
- **14.2.13.**Where a valley or parapet gutter of a fragile roof is used for access, protection against falling through the fragile material should be provided by covering the adjacent fragile material to a minimum distance of 1 m up the roof.
- **14.2.14.**Buildings with fragile roofs should have a warning notice prominently displayed at the approaches to the roof.

# 14.3. Work on tall chimneys

**14.3.1.**For the erection and repair of tall chimneys, scaffolding shall be provided in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926 Subpart L—Scaffolds or any other standard approved by the Competent Authority. Scaffolding shall be

designed and approved for use by a competent person. An adequate debris net/catch platform should be maintained at a suitable distance below the scaffold.

- **14.3.2.** The scaffold floor should always be at least 95 cm below the top of the chimney
- **14.3.3.** Under the working floor of the scaffolding the next lower floor should be left in position as a catch platform.
- **14.3.4.** The distance between the inside edge of the scaffold and the wall of the chimney should not exceed 20 cm at any point.
- **14.3.5.** Catch platforms should be erected over:
- a) the entrance to the chimney; and
- b) passageways and working places where workers could be endangered by falling objects. passageways and working places where workers could be endangered by falling objects.
- **14.3.6.** For climbing tall chimneys, access should be provided by:
- a) stairs or ladders;
- b) a column of iron rungs securely embedded in the chimney wall; and
- c) other appropriate means.
- **14.3.7.** When workers use the outside rungs to climb the chimney, they shall wear a PFAS.
- **14.3.8.** While work is being done on independent chimneys the area surrounding the chimney shall be enclosed by fencing at a safe distance to prevent people accessing the drop zone and there should be controls in place to prevent tools, equipment or other objects from falling.
- **14.3.9.** Workers employed on the construction, alteration, maintenance or repair of tall chimneys shall not:
- *a*) work on the outside without a PFAS attached by a lifeline to secure anchorage;
- b) put tools between the PFAS and the body or in pockets not intended for the purpose;
- c) haul heavy materials or equipment up and down by hand to or from the workplace on the chimney;
- d) fasten pulleys or scaffolding to reinforcing rings without first verifying their stability;
- e) work alone;
- *f*) climb a chimney that is not provided with securely anchored ladders or rungs; and
- g) work on chimneys in use unless the necessary precautions to avoid danger from smoke, gases and other hazardous sub- stances have been taken.

**14.3.10** Employer or his designated supervisor(s) shall not permit a worker to work on tall chimneys without PFAS. Employer shall ensure that work on tall chimneys is supervised by an experienced senior person.

# ► 15. Excavations, Shafts, Earthworks, Underground Works and Tunnels

## 15.1. General provisions

- **15.1.1.** Adequate precautions should be taken in any excavation, shaft, earthworks, underground works or tunnel:
- *a*) by suitable shoring, sloping, portable shields or other effective means, to guard against danger to workers from a fall or dislodgement of earth, rock or other material;
- b) to guard against dangers arising from the fall of persons, materials or objects or the inrush of water into the excavation, shaft, earthworks, underground works or tunnel;
- c) to secure adequate ventilation at every workplace so as to maintain an atmosphere fit for respiration and to limit any fumes, gases, vapours, dust or other impurities to levels which are not dangerous or injurious to health and are within limits laid down by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations;
- d) to enable the workers to reach safety in the event of fire, or an inrush of water or material;
- e) to avoid risk to workers arising from possible underground dangers such as the circulation of fluids, oxygen deficiency or the presence of pockets of gas, by undertaking appropriate investigations to locate them;
- *f*) to ensure safe means of access and egress by providing stair- ways, ladders, ramps, hoists or other appropriate methods; and
- g) to ensure reliable and clear means of communication from, to and within the works even in the event of power failure.
- **15.1.2.**Shoring or other support for any part of an excavation, shaft, earthworks, underground works or tunnel should not be erected, altered or dismantled except under the supervision of a competent person.
- **15.1.3.** Every part of an excavation, shaft, earthworks, under- ground works and tunnel where persons are employed should be inspected by a competent person at times and in cases prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, and the results recorded.
- **15.1.4.**Work should not commence therein until the inspection by the competent person as prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations has been carried out and the part of the excavation, shaft, earthworks, underground works or tunnel has been found safe for work.
- **15.1.5.**The employer shall maintain a check-in/check-out procedure that will ensure that above-ground personnel can deter- mine an accurate count of the number of persons underground in the event of an emergency.

#### 15.2. Excavations

- **15.2.1.**Before digging begins on site, the employer should ensure that:
- *a*) all excavation work is planned and the method of excavation and the type of support work required decided;
- b) the stability of the ground is verified by a competent person;
- c) a competent person checks that the excavation will not affect adjoining buildings, structures or roadways;
- d) the position of all the public utilities such as underground sewers, gas pipes, water pipes and electrical conductors that may cause danger during work is verified;
- e) if necessary to prevent danger, the gas, water, electrical and other public utilities are shut off or disconnected;
- f) if underground pipes, cable conductors, etc., cannot be removed or disconnected, they are fenced, hung up and adequately marked or otherwise protected;
- q) the position of bridges, temporary roads and spoil heaps is determined;
- *h*) if necessary to prevent danger, land is cleared of trees, boulders and other obstructions;
- *i)* the land to be excavated is not contaminated by hazardous chemicals or gases, or by any hazardous waste material such as asbestos; and
- *j*) the land to be excavated does not contain unexploded ordnance.
- **15.2.2.** Sides of excavations should be thoroughly inspected by a competent person:
- *a*) daily, prior to each shift and after interruption in work of more than one day to ensure, for example, that props, wedges, etc., are tight and that no undue deflection or distortion in the sup- port work is taking place;
- b) after every blasting operation;
- c) after an unexpected fall of ground;
- d) after substantial damage to supports;
- e) after a heavy rain, frost or snow; and
- *f*) when boulder formations are encountered.
- **15.2.3.** No load, plant or equipment should be placed or moved near the edge of any excavation where it is likely to cause its collapse and thereby endanger any person unless precautions such as the provision of shoring or piling are taken to prevent the sides from collapsing.
- **15.2.4.** Adequately anchored stop blocks and barriers should be provided to prevent vehicles being driven into the excavation. Heavy vehicles should not be allowed near the excavation unless the support work has been specially designed to permit it.
- **15.2.5.** If an excavation is likely to affect the security of a structure on which persons are working, precautions should be taken to protect the structure

from collapse.

## 15.3. Underground works

#### 15.3.1. General provisions

- 15.3.1.1. Underground works should be carried on in accordance with plans approved by the competent authority when required by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations. The plans should define excavation methods, rescue and evacuation methods in case of fire, flood and fall or dislodgement of earth or rock.
- *15.3.1.2.* All occupied workplaces underground should be inspected at least once in every shift.
- *15.3.1.3.* Places occupied by lone workers should be inspected at least twice in every shift.
- *15.3.1.4.* All workers should be withdrawn from underground works if:
- a) the ventilation fails; or
- b) other imminent danger threatens.
- 15.3.1.5. In tunnels and other underground works where an explosive mixture such as methane and air may form, operations should be carried on in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations applicable to gassy mines or coal mines.
- 15.3.1.6. Air should be tested to ascertain if it is hazardous and no one allowed entry until it is fit for breathing.
- *15.3.1.7.* Escape routes should be properly indicated with signs visible in dim light.

## 15.3.2. Shaft sinking

- *15.3.2.1.* Every shaft not sunk through solid rock should be cased, lined or otherwise made safe against collapse.
- *15.3.2.2.* Shuttering or formwork for masonry or concrete lining of shafts should only be removed gradually as the masonry or concrete work progresses.
- 15.3.2.3. Workers employed on sinking shafts should be pro-vided with staging, scaffolds or cradles/suspended scaffolds from which they can work safely following the provisions in Chapter 10 of this code.
  - *15.3.2.4.* A thorough inspection of the shaft should be made:
- a) before a shift descends; and
- b) after blasting.
- 15.3.2.5. All shafts over 30 m in depth should have an adequate head frame with the safe working load indicated, be strong enough to withstand safely the maximum load that it will have to carry and preferably be of open steelwork or concrete construction.

- *15.3.2.6.* If head frames are of timber, they should be treated to make them fire-resistant.
- *15.3.2.7.* Head frames should be earthed or otherwise adequately protected against lightning.
- 15.3.2.8. All landings in shafts should be provided with gates that effectively close the opening to a height of at least 2 m and as prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
  - 15.3.2.9. Shafts should be equipped with a signalling system that:
- *a*) warns the hoisting engineer when a conveyance approaches the safe limit of travel;
- b) is arranged so that the hoisting engineer can easily distinguish between signals received from different sources;
- c) prevents unauthorized persons from giving signals; and
- d) in shafts where the hoisting engineer has no direct visual con- tact with the signaller in the shaft bottom, has an automatic device in operation to prevent the conveyance being moved until the hoisting engineer has received a reply or replies to their signal.
- *15.3.2.10.* Before tunnelling operations are begun from a shaft, two separate signalling or communications systems of different types should be installed.
- *15.3.2.11.* The signal code should be posted in the hoisting machine room and at each landing.
  - *15.3.2.12.* Hoisting machines should be equipped:
- *a)* with an adequate brake that will automatically stop and hold the conveyance if the hoisting power fails;
- b) with a reliable depth indicator; and
- c) other appliances as prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and as provided in section 11.2 of this code.
- 15.3.2.13. All hoisting machines should be inspected at least once a day by the hoisting engineer, and examined and tested as prescribed in paragraphs 11.1.12–11.1.14 of this code.
- *15.3.2.14.* Shafts exceeding 30 m in depth should have an installation for conveying persons.
- 15.3.2.15. Cages or cars for conveying persons should be equipped with safety gear that automatically holds the cage or car when fully loaded if the suspension rope breaks or becomes slack.
- *15.3.2.16.* There should be adequate means of blocking the cage or car at every landing.
- *15.3.2.17.* Notices should be posted at conspicuous places at the hoisting installation stating:

- a) the maximum speed for transporting persons in the shaft; and
- b) the maximum number of persons and the safe working load that may be carried in each conveyance.

#### 15.3.3. Ventilation

- *15.3.3.1.* All underground workings should be traversed by a regular air current to keep them in a fit state for working and, in particular:
- a) to avoid excessive rises in temperature;
- b) to dilute harmful dusts, gases, vapours and fumes to safe concent rations; and
- c) to prevent the oxygen content of the atmosphere from falling below 19.5 per cent or a level prescribed in federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- *15.3.3.2.* In all underground workings, it should be possible to reverse the air flow.
  - *15.3.3.* In tunnels where blasting is done:
- *a*) an adequate supply of air should be taken to the face by mechanical ventilation;
- b) after every blast the face should be cleared of harmful gases and dust as far as practicable by exhaust ventilation and tested; where necessary, the dust should be controlled with water sprays or fog guns; and
- c) if necessary to remove the fumes, auxiliary ventilation should be provided.
- *15.3.3.4.* Where adequate ventilation is not possible, workers should be provided with suitable breathing apparatus and training in its use.

#### 15.3.4. Fire protection

- 15.3.4.1. No combustible structure, unless treated to be made fire-resistant, should be built or any flammable material stored within 30 m of a shaft, tunnel mouth, hoisting-engine house or ventilation-fan house.
- *15.3.4.2.* As far as practicable, combustible materials and flammable liquids should not be stored underground.
- *15.3.4.3.* Lubricating oils, grease and rope dressings under- ground should:
- a) be kept in closed metal containers; and
- b) be stored in a safe place away from shafts, hoists, explosives and timber.
- *15.3.4.4.* Naked lights, smoking and other unprotected ignition sources should not be allowed underground.
- *15.3.4.5.* Petrol engines should not be used underground except under conditions approved by the competent authority.
  - *15.3.4.6.* If welding or flame cutting is done underground:
- a) timber supports and other combustible structures or mate-rials should

be protected by a fireproof screen;

- b) suitable fire extinguishers should be kept readily available;
- c) a constant watch should be kept for outbreaks of fire during work and for 30 minutes after work or for a period as deter- mined by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations; and
- *d*) welding fumes should be removed by exhaust ventilation.

#### 15.3.5. Electricity

- 15.3.5.1. Electrical installations in shafts and tunnels should comply with the relevant federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- *15.3.5.2.* Main switchgear for cutting off the supply of electricity from all underground installations should be:
- a) installed on the surface;
- b) accessible only to authorized persons; and
- c) attended by a competent person authorized to operate it.
- 15.3.5.3. Where necessary suitable lightning arresters should be installed on the surface to protect the installation below ground from abnormal voltage due to atmospheric electricity.
- 15.3.5.4. The main cables supplying current to electric motors installed in the vicinity of shafts (such as those for underground fans or drainage pumps) should be duplicated if the stopping of these motors would cause danger.
- *15.3.5.5.* Fixed lamps underground should be provided with a strong protective cover of glass or other transparent material or with a guard.
- *15.3.5.6.* Whenever required by local conditions, all electrical equipment should be protected against exposure to dust, gases, water or other adverse environmental factors.
- *15.3.5.7.* The voltage of hand lamps (portable lamps) used underground should not exceed extra-low safety voltage.

#### 15.3.6. Underground lighting

- *15.3.6.1.* All places where workers have to work or pass should be adequately lit.
- 15.3.6.2. In addition to the main lighting, there should be emergency lighting that functions long enough to enable the workers to reach the surface safely.

## 15.4. Drilling

**15.4.1.**When drilling is done in rock, loose rock should be scaled down to protect drillers against falls of ground; where this is not practicable, a protective canopy or overhead screen should be provided.

# 15.5. Transport, storage and handling of explosives

15.5.1. The transport, storage and handling of explosives should comply

with the requirements of federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and with the provisions contained in Chapter 22 of this code.

- **15.5.2.** Explosives should not be conveyed in a shaft cage or bucket together with other materials.
- **15.5.3.** Explosives and detonators should not be conveyed together in a shaft unless they are in a suitable powder car.

### 15.6. Blasting

- **15.6.1.**The modes of blasting should be in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and with the provisions contained in Chapter 22 of this code.
- **15.6.2.** No other electrical circuit or other conductors such as water lines should be installed on the same side of the tunnel as the blasting circuit.
- **15.6.3.** Before any shot is fired, all electrical circuits other than the blasting circuit should be de-energized within an adequate distance from the firing point. Electric detonators should only be used where stray currents can be excluded.
- **15.6.4.** Only suitable battery lamps should be used during loading shotholes.
- **15.6.5.** After every blast, the sides, workface and roof should be inspected by a competent person before being cleared of loose rock.

### 15.7. Haulage

- **15.7.1.** The haulage system should comply with the federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- **15.7.2.**Pedestrians should only be allowed to walk on one side of the tunnel, adequately separated from vehicles. In tunnels where there are rail tracks, unless there is adequate clearance between the rolling stock and the sides, recesses should be provided at suitable intervals which should be large enough to accommodate two persons and should be at least 60 cm deep.
- **15.7.3.**Mechanical haulage operations should be controlled by suitable signals to warn employees to stay clear.
- **15.7.4.** Trains and single cars should have headlights and taillights and these should be turned on whenever the equipment is operating.
- **15.7.5.**Rerailing should only be done under the control and supervision of a competent person.
- **15.7.6.** Workers should not be transported on locomotives or in cars other than those specially provided for that purpose.

#### 15.8. Dust control

- **15.8.1.** Adequate measures should be taken to prevent the formation of, or to suppress as close to the source as practicable, all dust (inhalable and respirable) in tunnelling operations and in particular siliceous dusts.
- **15.8.2.** If drilling in rock is done dry, the dust produced should be effectively exhausted and collected.

- **15.8.3.** If drilling in rock is done wet, the drill should be so con- structed that it cannot be operated unless the water feed is operating.
- **15.8.4.** During blasting, before any shots are fired and for 15 minutes afterwards, the floor, roof and sides in the vicinity should be thoroughly wetted, if practicable.
- **15.8.5.** Loose rock should be adequately wetted during loading, transport and unloading underground.
- **15.8.6.** Excavated material should not be exposed to high-velocity air currents during transport.
- **15.8.7.** If any stone-crushing equipment is used underground, the provisions contained in section 13.13 of this code should be followed.

# ▶ 16. Cofferdams and Caissons and Work in Compressed Air

## 16.1. General provisions

- **16.1.1.** Every cofferdam and caisson should be:
- *a*) of good construction and suitable and sound material and of adequate strength as per the specific design requirements keeping in view the potential head and flow of the water;
- b) provided with adequate means for workers to reach safety in the event of an inrush of water or material; and
- c) provided with safe means of access to every place where workers are employed.
- **16.1.2.**The construction, positioning, modification or dismantling of a cofferdam or caisson should take place only under the immediate supervision of a competent person and should follow the inspection procedures as laid down specifically for the project project.
- **16.1.3.** Every cofferdam and caisson should be inspected by a competent person at intervals prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and as per the standard operating procedures implemented for the specific projects.
- **16.1.4.** A person should only be allowed to work in a cofferdam or caisson if it has been inspected and found safe by a competent person within such preceding period as is prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and the results thereof recorded in a pre- scribed form or register or as per the standard operating procedures implemented for the specific projects.
- **16.1.5.** Federal, provincial, state laws and regulations should lay down the conditions in which the work in compressed air is to be carried out and the plant and equipment to be used, as well as provide for the health surveillance of workers and the duration of work in com- pressed air.
- **16.1.6.**Work in compressed air should be carried out only by workers who are 18 years old or more and who have been medically examined and found fit for such employment.
- **16.1.7.** Work in compressed air should be carried out only when a competent person is present to constantly supervise the conduct of operations and a continuous communication system is set up.
- **16.1.8.** All workers employed to work in any cofferdam or caisson should be informed, instructed and trained on the hazards faced and the associated risk control measures in place and to be followed to reduce the risks so far as is reasonably practicable. This should include specific risk control measures for when working in compressed air.
- **16.1.9.** No person should be subjected to a pressure exceeding 2.5 bar or as determined by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations,

- except in emergencies A proper risk assessment should be carried out and updated time to time for all such activities and findings should be communicated to the workers by competent person prior to the work.
- **16.1.10.** For every shift, a record should be kept showing the time every worker spends in the working chamber and the time taken for decompression.
- **16.1.11.** If the air pressure exceeds 1 bar, the medical examination of the worker should have been carried out as prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations preceding their employment. The medical reexamination should be repeated every four weeks.
- **16.1.12.**Workers who have been employed continuously in compressed air at a pressure less than 1 bar should be medically re-examined as prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations or as per the specific requirements of the project laid down by the competent person.
- **16.1.13.** Workers who have been absent from work in com- pressed air for any period due to illness or for ten days or more for reasons other than illness should be medically re-examined. Such workers should be reintroduced into compressed-air work in a graduated manner if deemed medically fit.
- **16.1.14.** For every project where workers are employed in com- pressed air, a competent medical adviser familiar with com- pressed-air work should be available at all times.
- **16.1.15.** When persons are employed in compressed air at a pressure exceeding 1 bar the employer should inform a neighbouring hospital of the position of the worksite and of the name and address of the physician exercising medical supervision with the provision of an ambulance at site along with necessary medical and first aid arrangements.
- **16.1.16.** Every person employed in compressed air at a pressure exceeding 0.7 bar should be provided with an identification badge to be worn on the body for 24 hours after leaving work in compressed air, indicating that they have been employed in compressed air and giving the address of the medical lock at their place of employment. The identification badge should clearly state that the wearer has been exposed to work in compressed air and give details of the medical lock to which the worker should be referred to.
- **16.1.17.** Adequate and suitable welfare facilities for remaining on the site after decompression, including shelters with seats should be provided for workers working in compressed air.
- **16.1.18.** Any person not previously employed in compressed air should not be subject to compressed air unless accompanied in the manlock by a person competent to advise them as to the appropriate conduct of persons during compression.
- **16.1.19.** During compression, the pressure should be raised gradually to no

more than about 0.25 bar in the first minute. This pressure should be maintained until the lock attendant has ascertained that no person is complaining of discomfort, and there- after it should be raised at a rate not exceeding about 0.5 bar per minute.

**16.1.20.** If during compression any person is suffering from discomfort, compression should stop and if the discomfort does not quickly cease, the pressure should gradually be reduced. If the discomfort does not cease during decompression, the person concerned should be released from the lock when atmospheric pressure is reached and referred to the medical adviser.

#### 16.2. Work in cofferdams and caissons

- **16.2.1.** When necessary to prevent danger, caissons and shafts should be:
- a) adequately braced; and
- b) firmly secured in position.
- **16.2.2.** Before being taken into use, shafts should undergo an appropriate hydrostatic test.
- **16.2.3.** Every caisson and shaft containing flammable material should be provided with a water line, sufficient hose connections and sufficient hose or appropriate extinguishers.
- **16.2.4.** Every caisson, shaft, working chamber, medical lock and manlock should have a minimum internal height of 1.8 m.

### **Working chambers**

- **16.2.5.** Every working chamber should be provided with a wet bulb thermometer.
- **16.2.6.** Working in the chamber when the wet bulb temperature exceeds 27°C should be restricted unless it is absolutely necessary.
- **16.2.7.** While any person is in a working chamber, the door between the chamber and a manlock leading to a lower pressure should as far as practicable be kept open if the lock is not in use.

#### **Medical locks**

- **16.2.8.** Where the pressure in a working chamber ordinarily exceeds 0.7 bar, a suitable medical lock conveniently situated should be provided solely for the treatment of workers employed in compressed air.
- **16.2.9.** The medical lock should have two compartments so that it can be entered under pressure.
- **16.2.10.**While any person is employed in compressed air, the medical lock should be kept ready for immediate use and for 24 hours thereafter and be in the charge of a competent person.

#### **Manlocks**

**16.2.11.** Every manlock should be of adequate internal dimensions and

#### equipped with:

- a) pressure gauges that indicate to the manlock attendant the pressure in the lock and in each working chamber to which it affords direct or indirect access and indicate to the persons in the lock the pressure in it;
- b) a clock or clocks so placed that the lock attendant and the per- sons in the lock can readily ascertain the time;
- c) efficient means of verbal communication between the lock attendant, the lock and the working chamber or chambers;
- d) means of enabling the persons in the lock to convey visible or other non-verbal signals to the lock attendant; and
- *e*) efficient means enabling the lock attendant, from outside the lock, to reduce or cut off the supply of compressed air to the lock.
- **16.2.12.**Persons in the lock should not be able to reduce the air pressure except:
- a) under the control of the lock attendant; and
- b) in an emergency, by special means that should normally be kept sealed or locked.
- **16.2.13.**In every manlock, a copy of the decompression tables should be available and there should be a suitable notice indicating the precautions to be taken by persons during compression and decompression, and after decompression.
- **16.2.14.**Every manlock should, while any person is in it or in any working chamber to which it affords direct or indirect access, be in the charge of an attendant who should:
- a) control compression, decompression and ventilation in the lock;
- b) if the pressure exceeds 1 bar, keep a register for each worker showing:
  - the exposure period, that is the times at which compression and decompression start;
  - ii) the maximum exposure pressure during the shift; and
  - iii) the decompression table used.

#### **Air supply**

- **16.2.15.** Compressed-air installations should be provided with an air-supply plant capable of supplying any working chamber with sufficient fresh air at the pressure in the chamber, and not less than 1.0 m<sup>3</sup> per minute per person in the chamber and should be estimated keeping in view the size of the chamber.
- **16.2.16.**Pollution of the air supplied from a compressor or any other source should be prevented.
- **16.2.17.** All air lines should be in duplicate, protected against impact and equipped with non-return valves and should be inspected frequently and any damages should result in closure of the activity immediately.
- **16.2.18.** There should be a sufficient reserve of air in compressor installations

to allow a safe margin for breakdowns or repairs.

- **16.2.19.** There should be one or more stand-by or reserve compressor(s) for emergencies in line with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and standard operating procedure issued by the competent person.
- **16.2.20.** Two power units supplied from independent sources should be provided for each compressor with adequate fuel supply.
- **16.2.21.** The air in the working chamber should be analyzed in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and the test results should be within the threshold limit values prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.

#### Signalling

- **16.2.22.** Reliable means of communication such as bells, whistles or telephones should be maintained at all times between the working chamber and surface installations.
- **16.2.23.** The code of signals should be conspicuously displayed in convenient positions at workplaces with adequate fuel supply.

#### Lighting

- **16.2.24.** All locks and working chambers should be provided with adequate electric lighting.
- **16.2.25.** There should be two separate lighting installations sup- plied from independent sources of current.

## 16.3. Work in tunnels in compressed air

- **16.3.1.**The bulkhead separating the working chamber from areas of lower pressure should be tested and of sufficient strength to withstand safely the maximum pressure to which it will be subjected.
- **16.3.2.** When necessary to prevent danger in the event of rapid flooding, the bulkhead should be sufficiently close to the face or shield to allow the workers to escape in an emergency.
- **16.3.3.** Safety bulkheads should be provided within 60 m of the working face in all tunnels having a danger of inrush of water or material.
- **16.3.4.** If the compressor is driven by electricity from the grid, stand-by compressor plant should be provided capable of maintaining at least 50 per cent of the air supply if the electrical power fails.
- **16.3.5.** If the compressors are not driven by electricity, not more than half of them should be driven from the same source.
- **16.3.6.** Each air line should be equipped with an adequate air receiver, a stop valve, a pressure-reducing valve, and a non-re- turn valve close to the manlocks.
- **16.3.7.**The air supply should be provided by duplicate air lines between the air receiver and the working chamber.
- **16.3.8.** An adjustable safety valve should be fitted on the out- side of the bulkhead to a separate pipe leading from the working chamber through the bulkhead to the outside air.

- **16.3.9.** Where practicable, in addition to a suitable manlock and a material lock, tunnels should have an emergency lock capable of holding an entire heading shift.
- **16.3.10.** In all tunnels 5 m or over in diameter or height, a well- guarded overhead gangway should be provided from the working surface to the nearest airlock with an overhead clearance of at least 1.80 m.
- **16.3.11.** Every tunnel should be provided with a water line extending into the working chamber to within 30 m of the working face, sufficient hose connections at suitable places, and sufficient hose.
- **16.3.12.** When blasting work is being done in compressed air in tunnels:
- a) it should follow the provisions laid down in federal, provincial, state laws, regulations and Chapter 22 of this code;
- b) no worker other than the blaster and their assistants should be in the working chamber or manlock while explosives are transported or boreholes are being loaded;
- c) detonators and explosives should be taken separately into the working chambers; and
- d) no worker should re-enter a working chamber after a blast until the fumes have cleared.

## ▶ 17. Structural Frames, Formwork and Concrete Work

## 17.1. General provisions

- **17.1.1.** The examination, erection or dismantling of buildings, structures, civil engineering works, formwork, shuttering, false- work and shoring shall be carried out by trained workers only under the supervision of an appointed competent person to coordinate the work and check that the procedures are being followed.
- **17.1.2.** Adequate precautions shall be taken to guard against danger to workers arising from any temporary state of weakness or instability of a structure.
- **17.1.3.** Formwork, falsework and shoring shall be so designed, constructed and maintained that it will safely support all loads that may be imposed on it.
- **17.1.4.** Formwork should be so designed and erected that working platforms, means of access, bracing and means of handling and stabilizing are easily fixed to the formwork structure.
- **17.1.5.** All lifting operations, appliances and every item of lifting gear shall comply with the provisions in Chapter 11 of this code.
- **17.1.6.** Safety provisions, measures and means described in this chapter should meet the requirements and specifications given in OSHA CFR 1926 Subpart H materials handling, storage, use and disposal, Subpart L scaffolds, Subpart Q concrete and masonry construction, Subpart R steel erection or any other standard approved by the competent authority, and other related provisions described elsewhere in this Code.

# 17.2. Erection and dismantling of steel and prefabricated structures

- **17.2.1.** As far as practicable, the safety of workers employed on the erection and dismantling of steel and prefabricated structures shall be ensured by appropriate means, such as provision and use of:
- a) ladders, gangways or fixed platforms;
- b) platforms, buckets, boatswain's chairs or other appropriate means suspended from lifting appliances;
- c) PFASs, catch nets or catch platforms; and
- *d*) power-operated mobile working platforms.
- **17.2.2.** Steel and prefabricated structures should be so designed and made that they can be safely transported and erected, and each unit should be clearly marked with its own weight. Designer and manufacturer shall be responsible for ensuring the stability and integrity of prefabricated parts

during transportation and erection.

- **17.2.3.** In addition to the need for the stability of the part when erected, when necessary to prevent danger the design should explicitly take into account:
- *a)* the conditions and methods of attachment in the operations of transport, storing and temporary support during erection or dismantling as applicable; and
- b) methods for the provision of safeguards such as guard rails and working platforms, and, when necessary, for mounting them easily on the structural steel or prefabricated parts before being lifted into position.
- **17.2.4.** The hooks and other devices built in or provided on the structural steel or prefabricated parts that are required for lifting and transporting them should be so shaped, dimensioned and positioned as:
- *a*) to withstand with a sufficient margin the stresses to which they are subjected;
- b) not to set up stresses in the part that could cause failures, or stresses in the structure itself not provided for in the plans, and be designed to permit easy release from the lifting appliance. Lifting points for floor and staircase units should be located (recessed if necessary) so that they do not protrude above the surface; and
- c) to avoid imbalance or distortion of the lifted load.
- **17.2.5.** Prefabricated parts made of concrete shall not be stripped or erected before the concrete has set and hardened sufficiently to the extent provided for in the plans, and before use should be examined for any sign of damage which may indicate weakness.
- **17.2.6.** Store places shall be so constructed that:
- *a)* there is no risk of structural steel or prefabricated parts falling or overturning;
- b) storage conditions generally ensure stability and avoid damage having regard to the method of storage and atmospheric conditions; and
- c) racks are set on firm ground and designed so that units cannot move accidentally.
- **17.2.7.** While they are being stored, raised or set down, structural steel or prefabricated parts should not be subjected to stresses prejudicial to their stability.
- **17.2.8.**Tongs, clamps and other appliances for lifting structural steel and prefabricated parts should be of such shape and dimensions as to ensure a secure grip without damaging the part, and to prevent any accidental spinning.
- **17.2.9.**When necessary to prevent danger, before they are raised from the ground, structural steel or prefabricated parts should already be fitted with safety devices such as guard rails, working platforms and other means of protection to prevent persons from falling.

- **17.2.10.** While structural steel or prefabricated parts are being erected the workers shall be provided with and use appliances for guiding them as they are being lifted and set down, so as to avoid crushing of hands and to facilitate the operations.
- **17.2.11.** Before it is released from the lifting appliance, a raised structural steel or prefabricated part should be so secured and wall units so propped that their stability cannot be imperiled, even by external agencies such as wind and passing loads, in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations. This activity shall be carried out under the supervision of the competent person.
- **17.2.12.** At workplaces, adequate instruction shall be given to the workers on the methods, arrangements and means required for the storage, transport, lifting and erection of structural steel or prefabricated parts by the competent person, and before erection starts a meeting of all those responsible should be held to discuss and confirm the requirements for safe erection. The competent person should ensure that storage, transport, lifting and erection of structural steel or prefabricated parts is being done in accordance with OSHA standards given in section 17.1.6 of this code.
- **17.2.13.** During transport, attachments such as slings and stirrups mounted on structural steel or prefabricated parts should be securely fastened to the parts. Before releasing attachments when unloading, workers should verify that the load will remain secure on the transporter. If this is not so, then a competent person should establish how the unloading will take place.
- **17.2.14.** Structural steel or prefabricated parts should be so trans- ported that the conditions do not affect the stability of the parts or the means of transport result in jolting, vibration or stresses due to blows, or loads of material or persons.
- **17.2.15.** When the method of erection does not permit the pro- vision of other means of protection against falls of persons, the workplaces should be protected by upper and intermediate guard rails and toe boards.
- **17.2.16.**When adverse weather conditions, such as violent storms, heavy rain, snow, ice, high winds or reduced visibility, increase the risks of accidents, the work should be stopped until the risk of accidents due to the weather conditions has reduced.
- **17.2.17.** The risks of falling, to which workers moving on high or sloping girders are exposed, should be limited by all means of adequate collective protection or, where this is impossible, by the use of a PFAS that is well secured to a sufficiently strong support.
- **17.2.18.** Structural steel parts that are to be erected should as far as practicable be assembled at ground level before being lifted into place.
- **17.2.19.** To protect against falling objects when structural steel or prefabricated parts are being erected, a sufficiently extended area underneath the working zone shall be barricaded or guarded.

- **17.2.20.**Steel trusses that are being erected should be adequately shored, braced or guyed until they are permanently secured in position.
- **17.2.21.**No load-bearing structural member should be dangerously weakened by cutting, holing or other means.
- **17.2.22.**Structural members should not be forced into place by the hoisting machine while any worker is in such a position where there is a risk of being injured by the operation.
- **17.2.23.**Open-web steel joists that are hoisted singly should be directly placed in position and secured against dislodgement before being released.

#### 17.3. Cast-in-situ concrete structures

- **17.3.1.** The construction of cast-in-situ, large span and multi-storey concrete structures should be based on plans that:
- *a*) include specifications of the steel, concrete and other material to be used, including technical methods for safe placing and handling;
- b) indicate clearly the position and arrangement of reinforcements in structural elements; and
- c) provide, if appropriate, calculations of the load-bearing capacity of the structure.
- **17.3.2.** During the construction of cast-in-situ, large span and multi-storey concrete structures, a daily record should be kept of the progress of the work, including indications of all data which could affect the curing of the concrete.
- **17.3.3.** Precise procedures for all stages of erection should be prepared. Shuttering shall be designed in accordance with prevalent codes and standards. Shuttering shall be installed by a competent person, and shall be inspected and approved in writing by a Competent Person before placement of steel and concrete. These processes and records shall be documented and produced to competent authority, when asked.
- **17.3.4.**Immediately prior to, during and immediately after pouring, shuttering and its supports should be continuously watched for defects.
- **17.3.5.**Loads shall not be dumped or placed on setting concrete unless a competent person has determined and approved in writing that the structure is capable of supporting the loads. These processes and records shall be documented and produced to competent authority, when asked.

#### 17.3.6.

**17.3.7.**If necessary to protect workers against the hazard of impalement, exposed and projecting reinforced steel rods or similar should have protective covers.

# 17.4. Provision of temporary floors

**17.4.1.** All tiers of open joists and girders on which workers are working

should be securely covered with close planking or any other effective covering until the permanent floor is installed.

- **17.4.2.** Parts of the protection should only be removed to the extent required for the continuation of the work and if other pre- cautions are in place to prevent falls.
- **17.4.3.**In halls and similar buildings without intermediate walls, columns or chimneys, close planking may be replaced by working platforms with suitable risk control measures to protect against falls.
- **17.4.4.**In buildings or structures of skeleton steel construction, permanent floor filling should as far as practicable be installed as the erection progresses.

#### 17.5. Formwork

- **17.5.1.** All formwork shall be properly designed by a competent person in accordance with applicable codes and standards, and shall be approved by the competnent person.
- **17.5.2.**Clear and concise procedures to cover all stages of work should be prepared.
- **17.5.3.**No changes shall be made in formwork without consulting the competent person and without the approval of competent person .
- **17.5.4.** All materials and scaffolding shall be designed by a competent person in accordance with applicable codes and standards, and shall be carefully examined and checked with the drawings before being taken into use.
- **17.5.5.**The foundations shall be checked to see that the excavated ground conditions are as the original geo-technical report suggested.
- **17.5.6.**The necessary information for the erection of shuttering, including particulars of the spacing of stringers and props to stringers, should be provided for the workers in the form of sketches or scale drawings.
- **17.5.7.** Lumber and supports for shuttering (forms) shall be designed and installed by competent person, having regard to the loads to be borne, spans, set- ting temperature and rate of pour. Where necessary to prevent danger, adequate shoring shall be provided to support slabs and beams as a protection against superimposed loads.
- **17.5.8.** All adjustable shoring should be locked in position once adjusted.
- **17.5.9.**Shoring should be so arranged that when it is being removed, sufficient props can be left in place to afford the sup- port necessary to prevent danger.
- **17.5.10.** Shoring should be adequately protected from damage from moving vehicles, swinging loads, etc.
- **17.5.11.** Shoring shall be left in place until the concrete has acquired sufficient strength to support safely not only its own weight but also any imposed loads. It shall not be removed until authorization has been given

by a competent person.

- **17.5.12.** Shoring should be adequately braced or tied together to prevent deformation or displacement.
- **17.5.13.**To prevent danger from falling parts when shuttering is being taken down, the shuttering should as far as practicable be taken down whole, or else remaining parts should be supported.
- **17.5.14.** Mechanical, hydraulic or pneumatic lifting appliances for handling forms should be provided with automatic holding devices to prevent danger if the power of the lifting mechanism fails.
- **17.5.15.** Vacuum-lifting appliances should only be applied to smooth, clean surfaces.
- **17.5.16.** Vacuum-lifting devices should be provided with an automatic cutoff to prevent loss of suction in the event of a power or equipment failure.

## 18.1. General provisions

- **18.1.1.** All pile-driving equipment should be of good design and construction taking into account as far as possible ergonomic principles, and be properly maintained.
- **18.1.2.**Pile-driving should be carried out only under the supervision of a competent person.
- **18.1.3.** Prior to piling, all underground services in the area should be located and rendered safe.
- **18.1.4.** Pile-drivers should be firmly supported on heavy timber sills, concrete beds or other secure foundation.
- **18.1.5.**If necessary to maintain stability and prevent danger (such as overturning), pile-drivers should be secured by guys, outriggers or counterbalances.
- **18.1.6.**Pile-drivers should not operate in dangerous proximity to live electrical conductors. A competent person should determine adequate safety distances or ensure they are first made dead.
- **18.1.7.** If two pile-drivers are erected at one place, they should be separated by a distance at least equal to the longest leg.
- **18.1.8.**When leads have to be inclined:
- a) they should be adequately counterbalanced; and
- b) the tilting device should be secured against slipping.
- **18.1.9.** The hoses of steam and air hammers should be securely tethered with chain, wire rope whip checks, whip socks or other appropriate means determined by the competent person to the hammer so as to prevent them from whipping if a connection breaks.
- **18.1.10.** Adequate precautions should be taken, by providing stirrups or by other effective means, to prevent the wire rope from coming out of the top pulley or wheel.
- **18.1.11.** Adequate precautions should be taken to prevent the hammer from missing the pile.
- **18.1.12.** If necessary to prevent danger, long piles and heavy sheet piling should be secured against falling.

# 18.2. Inspection and maintenance of pile-driving equipment

**18.2.1.**Pile-driving equipment should not be taken into use until it has been inspected by a competent person and found to be safe in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.

**18.2.2.** Pile-driving equipment, pile lines and pulley blocks in use should be inspected by a competent person before the beginning of each shift.

## 18.3. Operation of pile-driving equipment

- **18.3.1.**Only competent persons should operate pile-drivers. They should be trained, tested and certified.
- **18.3.2.** Pile-driving operations should be governed by suitable signals.
- **18.3.3.** Workers employed in pile-driving operations should wear hearing protection, safety footwear, safety helmets or hard hats and other PPE as required.
- **18.3.4.** During pile-driving operations:
- a) no worker should stand under the outrigger/spotter;
- b) no worker should be positioned directly under the hammer or pile;
- c) essential workers should stand at the sides or the rear of the leads during installation of the pile; and
- *d*) non-essential workers should not be within a distance of one and a half times the suspended load.
- **18.3.5.** As far as practicable, piles should be prepared at a distance at least equal to twice the length of the longest pile from the pile-driver.
- **18.3.6.** When piles are driven at an inclination to the vertical, if necessary to prevent danger, they should rest in a guide.
- **18.3.7.** When a pile-driver is not in use, the hammer should be blocked at the bottom of the leads.

# 18.4. Floating pile-drivers

- **18.4.1.** When pile-drivers are working over water, all relevant pre- cautions for work over water should be taken in accordance with Chapter 19 of this code and in particular a suitable boat should be kept readily available at all times.
- **18.4.2.** All members of floating pile-driver crews should be trained to handle boats.
- **18.4.3.** Floating pile-drivers should be provided with a whistle, siren, horn or other effective signalling equipment.
- **18.4.4.** Floating pile-drivers should be provided with adequate fire-response equipment and suitable life-saving equipment.
- **18.4.5.** The weight of machinery on a floating pile-driver should be evenly distributed so that the deck of the installation is horizontal.
- **18.4.6.** Steel pile-driver hulls should be divided into watertight compartments.
- **18.4.7.** Watertight compartments should be provided with siphons for the removal of water seepage.

- **18.4.8.** Deck hatches should have firmly fastened covers that fit flush with the deck.
- **18.4.9.** Sufficient sheaves should be provided on deck to enable the pile-driver to be safely manoeuvred in any direction and safely secured in position.
- **18.4.10.** Regular head counts should be taken of the pile-driving crew members.

## 18.5. Sheet piling

- **18.5.1.**If necessary to prevent danger from wind or other sources, tag lines should be used to control the load.
- **18.5.2.** Where support systems are required, the use of walkway walings and trestles should be considered. All walkways should be fitted with guard rails and toe boards and suitable ladder access.
- **18.5.3.** Remote release shackles should be used where possible. The length of the operating rope should be less than the length of the pile and the rope should be secured around the pile to prevent snagging, or being caught in the wind and becoming inaccessible.
- **18.5.4.** If piles are too heavy for a remote release shackle and work cannot be carried out safely from a ladder, a mobile elevated working platform should be provided to gain access for unscrewing the shackle.
- **18.5.5.** Long sheet piles should be pitched with a pile threader. When this is not possible, a mobile elevated working platform should be used. The operatives should be provided with a safety harness to be attached to the platform.
- **18.5.6.** Workers handling sheets should wear gloves.
- **18.5.7.**While it is being weighted with stones, etc., sheet piling should be securely moored.
- **18.5.8.** Adequate pumping facilities should be available at coffer- dams to keep them clear of water.

#### ▶ 19. Work over water

#### 19.1. General Provisions

- **19.1.1.** Where work is done over or in close proximity to water provision should be made for:
- a) preventing workers from falling into water;
- b) the rescue of workers in danger of drowning; and
- c) safe and sufficient transport.
- **19.1.2.**Federal, provincial, state laws and regulations should lay down provisions for the safe performance of work over or in close proximity to water which should include, where appropriate, the provision and use of suitable and adequate:
- a) fencing, safety nets and safety harnesses;
- b) lifebuoys, personal flotation devices and manned boats (motor- driven if necessary);
- c) protection against such hazards as reptiles and other animals; and
- d) communication systems.
- **19.1.3.**Gangways, pontoons, bridges, footbridges and other walkways or workplaces over water should:
- a) possess adequate strength and stability;
- b) be sufficiently wide to allow safe movement of workers;
- c) have level surfaces free from protruding knots, bark, nails, bolts, tackle, tools and other tripping hazards or obstructions;
- d) if necessary to prevent danger, be boarded over;
- e) if necessary to prevent danger, be adequately lit when natural lighting is insufficient;
- f) be provided at appropriate points with sufficient lifebuoys, lifelines and other life-saving equipment;
- g) where practicable and necessary to prevent danger, be pro-vided with toe boards, upper and intermediate guard rails, hand ropes or the like;
- h) as far as practicable, be kept free of any snow, ice, grease or other substance, be strewn with sand, ashes or the like when slippery;
- *i)* be secured to prevent dislodgement by rising water or high winds, especially in the case of decking boards on gangways and platforms erected above tidal waters:
- j) if necessary, be equipped with ladders which should be sound, of sufficient strength and length and be securely lashed to prevent slipping. Where vertical permanent ladders are pro- vided in plant over water, they should be fitted with safety hoops; and
- k) where appropriate, possess adequate buoyancy.

- **19.1.4.** Floating structures should, if necessary to ensure protection, be provided with shelters.
- **19.1.5.**Floating operational equipment should be provided with sufficient and suitable rescue equipment such as lifelines, boat- hooks/poles and lifebuoys.
- **19.1.6.** Rafts for work on water should:
- a) be sufficiently stable, strong and adapted for their purpose;
- b) have their capacity and buoyancy displayed;
- c) be securely moored or anchored;
- d) have suitable life-saving equipment; and
- e) not be overloaded.
- **19.1.7.** Iron decks should be studded or have some other type of non-slip surface.
- **19.1.8.** As far as practicable, all deck openings should be suitably fenced where there is danger of workers falling through them.
- **19.1.9.** A safe walkway should be provided on all floating pipelines.
- **19.1.10.** No person should enter a hydraulic dredge gear room without first informing the leverman and without being accompanied by a second person.
- **19.1.11.** Hoist lines, drag lines, buckets, cutter heads and bridles should be tested in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and inspected daily.
- **19.1.12.** Workers should be embarked and disembarked only at suitable and safe landing places. Pontoons and landing places should be provided with sufficiently strong and well-secured bollards or cleats to which boats can be made fast. They should be provided with sufficient suitable lifesaving appliances.
- **19.1.13.** Regular head counts should be taken of workers involved in operations over water.
- **19.1.14.** Persons who work over water should be provided with some form of buoyancy aid. Personal flotation devices should provide sufficient freedom of movement, have sufficient buoyancy to bring persons to the surface and keep them afloat face upwards, be easily secured to the body, be readily visible, not be prone to snagging under water and have, when necessary, clip-on self-igniting lights.
- **19.1.15.** Operatives should not work alone on or above water.
- **19.1.16.** Each worker should be trained in the procedure to be followed in the event of an emergency and rescue. All workers should be trained in the use of personal flotation devices and buoyancy aids.

#### 19.2. **Boats**

- 19.2.1. Boats used to transport workers by water should comply with requirements which should be laid down by the competent authority.
- **19.2.2.** Boats used to transport workers should have a valid certificate issued by the competent authority, and be manned by adequate and competent crew in line with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- **19.2.3.** The maximum number of persons transported in a boat should not be greater than safety allows and this number should be displayed in a conspicuous place.
- **19.2.4.** Boats should be equipped with communications and first-aid equipment and suitable fire extinguishers and where necessary navigation equipment. All equipment should be maintained and should conform to national requirements.
- **19.2.5.** Tow-boats should have a device by which the tow-rope can be quickly released.
- 19.2.6. Rowboats should carry a spare set of oars.
- **19.2.7.**Rescue boats should be properly constructed and of sufficient length and beam to afford reasonable stability. For work in tidal waters or fast flowing rivers a power-driven craft should be provided, with a fixed self-starting device on the motor. Engines on powered craft when not patrolling should be run daily to ensure full efficiency.

## 20.1. General provisions

- **20.1.1.** When the demolition of any building or structure might present danger to workers or other persons in the vicinity:
- a) appropriate precautions, methods and procedures should be adopted, including those for the disposal of waste or residues, in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations;
- b) the work should be planned and undertaken only under the supervision of a competent person; and
- c) the work should only be carried out by competent workers.
- **20.1.2.** Before demolition operations begin:
- *a*) structural details and builders' drawings should be obtained wherever possible;
- b) wherever possible, details of the previous use should be obtained to identify any possible contamination and hazards from chemicals, flammables, etc.;
- c) an initial survey should be carried out to identify any structural problems and risks associated with flammable sub- stances and substances hazardous to health, and should include an assessment survey for asbestos-containing mate- rials, where applicable. The survey should note the type of ground on which the structure is erected, the condition of the roof trusses, the type of framing used in framed structures and the load-bearing walls;
- d) precautions should be taken in the vicinity of premises such as hospitals and industrial premises containing equipment sensitive to vibration and dust and all premises sensitive to noise to ensure that such premises are not adversely affected;
- e) a method of demolition and a demolition sequence should be formulated after the survey and recorded in a method statement having taken all the various considerations into account and identifying the problems and their solutions;
- f) a building should be checked and it should be verified that it is vacant; and
- *g)* the potential for safe reuse, recycling and other material recovery should be considered.
- **20.1.3.** All electric, gas, water, steam and urban heating channeling, telecommunication service lines above- or underground should be shut off and, as necessary, capped or otherwise con- trolled at or outside the construction site before work commences.

- **20.1.4.**If it is necessary to maintain any electric power, water or other services during demolition operations, they should be adequately protected against damage and marked.
- **20.1.5.** As far as practicable any danger zone round the building should be adequately fenced off and signposted. To protect the public a fence 2 m high should be erected enclosing the demolition operations and the access gates should be secured outside working hours.
- **20.1.6.**The fabric of buildings contaminated with substances hazardous to health should be decontaminated. For the safe decontamination, removal and disposal of hazardous materials, where necessary, suitable, appropriate protective clothing and respiratory protective equipment should be provided and worn.
- **20.1.7.** Where the plant has contained flammable materials, special precautions should be taken to avoid fire and explosion.
- **20.1.8.** The plant to be demolished should be isolated from all other plant that may contain flammable materials. Any residual flammable material in the plant should be rendered safe by, for example, cleaning, purging or the application of an inert atmosphere as appropriate.
- **20.1.9.**Care should be taken not to demolish any parts which would destroy the stability of other parts.
- **20.1.10.** Demolition activities should not be continued under cli-matic conditions such as high winds, which could cause the col-lapse of already weakened structures.
- **20.1.11.** When necessary to prevent danger, parts of structures should be adequately shored, braced or otherwise supported.
- **20.1.12.** Structures should not be left in a condition in which they could be brought down by wind pressure or vibration.
- **20.1.13.** Where necessary to keep down dust, buildings being demolished should be sprayed with water constantly or at suit- able intervals.
- **20.1.14.** Foundation walls serving as retaining walls to support earth or adjoining structures should not be demolished until the adjoining structure has been underpinned or braced, and the earth removed or supported by sheet piling or sheathing.
- **20.1.15.** Where a deliberate controlled collapse technique is to be used, expert engineering advice should be obtained, and:
- *a*) it should only be used where the whole structure is to come down because it relies on the removal of key structural members to effect a total collapse; and
- b) it should only be used on sites that are fairly level and where there is enough surrounding space for all operatives and equipment to be withdrawn to a safe distance.
- **20.1.16.** Buildings and structures which are not carrying their design loads may be pre-weakened prior to a deliberate collapse, but in such cases:

- a) the pre-weakening should be carefully planned so that, despite the removal of redundant members and the partial cutting of load-bearing members, the structure should have sufficient strength to resist wind loads or impact loads until such time as a deliberate collapse is achieved; and
- b) the dead load should be reduced systematically by the removal of surplus material, machinery, cladding, walls and parts of floors before work begins on the structural frame.
- **20.1.17.** Where explosives are used to demolish key members, the blast protection and safe distances should be agreed in advance. The work should only be undertaken by competent persons in the controlled application of explosives in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations. See Chapter 22 of this code for additional information.
- **20.1.18.** The shotfirers should establish the area at risk to enable the area to be appropriately cleared or evacuated, if necessary. Blast protection should be of a high standard but should not be considered as an alternative to defining the area likely to be affected. See Chapter 22 of this code for additional information.
- **20.1.19.** When mechanical equipment, such as power shovels and bulldozers, is used for demolition, due consideration should be given to the nature of the building or structure, its dimensions, as well as to the power of the equipment being used. All powered mobile plants used for demolition work must be fitted with a suit- able combination of operator protection devices.
- **20.1.20.**If a swinging weight is used for demolition, a safety zone having a width of at least one and a half times the height of the building or structure should be maintained around the points of impact.
- **20.1.21.** Swinging weights should be so controlled that they cannot swing against any structure other than the one being demolished.
- **20.1.22.**If a clamshell bucket is used for demolition, a safety zone extending 8 m from the line of travel of the bucket should be maintained.
- **20.1.23.**Where necessary during the demolition of buildings or other structures, appropriate catch platforms capable of with- standing safely a live load of 6.0 kN/m<sup>2</sup> and at least 1.5 m wide or as specified by national legislation, should be provided along the outside of exterior walls so as to prevent danger from falling objects.

#### 20.2. Demolition of walls

- **20.2.1.** Walls should be demolished storey by storey beginning at the roof and working downwards.
- **20.2.2.** Where necessary, unsupported walls should be pre-vented from falling by means such as shoring and ties.
- 20.2.3. Manual demolition of walls should be performed from safe working

platforms.

#### 20.3. Demolition of floors

- **20.3.1.**When necessary to prevent danger, workers demolishing floors should be provided with substantial and secure planking or walkways on which to stand or move, as well as appropriate fall protection equipment.
- **20.3.2.** Openings, when chutes are not used, through which material is dropped should be adequately fenced or barricaded to prevent danger; the area underneath should be completely enclosed with barricades; and signs warning of the hazard of falling materials should be posted.
- **20.3.3.** All work above each tier of floor beams should be com- pleted before the safety of the tier supports is impaired.

#### 20.4. Demolition of structural steelwork

- **20.4.1.**All practicable precautions should be taken to prevent danger from any sudden twist, spring or collapse of steelwork, ironwork or reinforced concrete when it is cut or released.
- **20.4.2.** Steel construction should be demolished tier by tier.
- **20.4.3.** Structural steel parts should be lowered and not dropped from a height.

# 20.5. Demolition of tall chimneys

- **20.5.1.**Tall chimneys should not be demolished by blasting or overturning unless a protected area of adequate dimensions can be established in which the chimney can fall safely.
- **20.5.2.** Workers should not stand on top of the chimney wall.
- **20.5.3.** Material thrown down should only be removed during breaks in the work or under controlled conditions.

# 20.6. Removal of asbestos and materials and articles containing asbestos

**20.6.1.** Removal of asbestos-containing materials and articles such as asbestos cement sheets or asbestos insulation present particular health hazards/risks as they often involve dismantling or breaking large quantities of friable materials. The work should be performed in accordance with the Asbestos Convention (No. 162) and Recommendation (No. 172), 1986, as well as relevant provisions of the ILO code of practice on safety in the use of asbestos (1984), in particular the provisions contained in section 18.2, "Demolition and alteration work".

## ▶ 21. Electricity

## 21.1. General provisions

- **21.1.1.** All electrical distribution panels, breakers, switches and junction boxes should be in accordance with the required ingress protection rating to avoid exposure to wet conditions and dust.
- **21.1.2.** All electrical equipment and installations shall be constructed, installed and maintained on construction sites by a competent person and in compliance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations to guard against danger, such as electric shock, fire and explosion.
- **21.1.3.** Before construction is commenced and during the progress thereof, adequate steps should be taken to ascertain the presence of and to guard against danger to workers from any live electrical cable or apparatus which is under, over or on the site.
- **21.1.4.** All parts of electrical installations should be of adequate size and characteristics for the power requirements and work they may be called upon to do and in particular they should:
- *a*) be of adequate mechanical strength to withstand working conditions in construction operations; and
- b) not be liable to damage by water, dust or electrical, thermal or chemical action to which they may be subjected in construction operations.
- **21.1.5.**The electrical distribution at each site should be via an isolator which cuts off current from all conductors, is readily accessible and can be locked in the "off" position but not locked in the "on" position.
- **21.1.6.**The power supply to all electrical equipment should be provided, automatically where possible (trip switches), with means of cutting off current from all conductors in an emergency.
- **21.1.7.** Suitable lightning arresters should be installed on project construction site.
- **21.1.8.**Grounding shall be ensured in the electrification system of construction site to prevent electrocution, fire, and equipment damage.
- **21.1.9.** All electrical circuits should be fitted with a ground-fault circuit interrupter (GFCI).
- **21.1.10.** All electrical appliances and outlets should be clearly marked to indicate their purpose and voltage.
- **21.1.11.** When the layout of an installation cannot be clearly recognized, the circuits and appliances should be identified by labels or other effective means.
- **21.1.12.** Circuits and appliances carrying different voltages in the same installation should be clearly distinguished by conspicuous means such as

coloured markings or notices/ warnings indicating the level of voltage.

- **21.1.13.** Adequate precautions should be taken to prevent installations from receiving current at a higher voltage from other installations.
- **21.1.14.** Where necessary to prevent danger, installations should be protected against lightning.
- **21.1.15.** Lines for signalling and telecommunication systems should be protected by isolation or suitable insulation, or both, from contacting energized power conductors or any other power source.
- **21.1.16.** Only explosion-proof equipment and conductors should be installed in explosive atmospheres or in storeplaces for explosives or flammable liquids.
- **21.1.17.** A notice or notices should be kept exhibited at suitable places:
- *a*) prohibiting unauthorized persons from entering electrical equipment rooms or from handling or interfering with electrical apparatus;
- b) containing directions as to procedures in case of fire, rescue of persons in contact with live conductors and the treatment of persons suffering from an electric shock; and
- c) specifying the person to be notified in case of electrical accident or dangerous occurrence, and indicating how to communicate with that person.
- **21.1.18.** Suitable warnings should be displayed at all places where contact with or proximity to electrical equipment can cause danger.
- **21.1.19.** Persons having to operate electrical equipment should be fully instructed as to any possible dangers of the equipment concerned.
- **21.1.20.** A worker that has received an electric shock should seek medical attention immediately, even if there are no signs of injury.

## 21.2. Inspection and maintenance

- **21.2.1.** All electrical equipment should be inspected before it is taken into use to ensure that it is suitable for its proposed use.
- **21.2.2.** At the beginning of every shift, the person using the electrical equipment should make a careful external examination of the equipment and conductors, especially the flexible cables/ plugs, etc.
- **21.2.3.** Where possible, all work likely to lead to contact with the overhead line should be done in an area well clear of the line itself. Where this is not feasible, either the power line must be made dead or suitable precautions must be taken to prevent any danger and provide temporary insulationFor some jobs, it may be necessary for the electricity supplier to isolate or reroute over- headlines to enable work to proceed.
- **21.2.4.** Before any work is begun on conductors or equipment that do not have to remain live:

- *a*) the current should be switched off by a competent person; wherever necessary the circuit should be grounded with the help of appropriate temporary short circuiting and grounding equipment;
- b) the power switches should be locked out and warning signs posted or other adequate precautions should be taken to pre- vent the current from being switched on again;
- c) the conductors or the equipment should be tested to ascertain by a competent person that they are dead; and
- *d*) neighbouring live parts should be adequately protected against accidental contact.
- **21.2.5.** After work has been done on conductors and equipment, the current should only be switched on again on the orders of a competent person after the earthing and short-circuiting have been removed and the workplace reported safe.
- **21.2.6.** Electricians should be supplied with sufficient insulated tools and PPE such as rubber gloves, sleeves, mats and blankets insulated footwear, arc rated face shields, arc rated clothing etc. applicable to the voltage levels.
- **21.2.7.**All conductors and equipment should be considered to be live unless there is certain proof, determined by a competent person, of the contrary.
- **21.2.8.** Before work is done in dangerous proximity to live electrical parts, a competent person should ensure that the equipment is dead. If for operational reasons this is not possible, the live parts should be fenced off or enclosed by qualified staff from the power station concerned.

## 21.3. Testing

- **21.3.1.**Electrical installations should be inspected and tested by a competent person and the results recorded in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- **21.3.2.** Periodic testing of the efficiency of the earth leakage and residual current protective devices should be carried out.
- **21.3.3.** Particular attention should be paid to the earthing of apparatus and that the earth resistance values are within the permissible safe limits, the continuity of protective conductors, polarity and insulation resistance, protection against mechanical damage and condition of connections at points of entry

## **22.** Explosives

## 22.1. General provisions

- **22.1.1.** Explosives shall not be stored, transported, handled or used except:
- *a*) under conditions prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations;
- b) by a competent person, who shall take all necessary steps to ensure that workers and other persons are not exposed to risk of injury; and
- c) in conformity with the manufacturers' instructions.
- **22.1.2.**Only explosives and detonators approved by the competent authority and provided by, or with the knowledge of, the employer at the construction site shall be used. manufacture, storage, transport and use shall be in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations. Requirements and specifications given in OSHA CFR 29, 1926 Subpart U Blasting and the use of Explosive or any other standard approved by competent authority should be implemented. In case of conflicting requirements, federal, provincial, state laws and regulations shall govern.
- **22.1.3.**Before explosives are used for blasting on a site, employers and workers should prepare, agree and put on record a system of work (local shotfiring rules) determining the responsibilities of persons, identifications of hazard zones, safety measures, blast timing and warnings in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and OSHA CFR 29, 1926 Subpart U Blasting and use of Explosive or any other standard approved by competent authority. In case of conflicting requirements, federal, provincial, state laws and regulations shall govern.
- **22.1.4.** Dynamite shall not be removed from its original wrapper until it is being loaded into boreholes.
- **22.1.5.** As far as practicable, blasting should be done off shift or during breaks in the work to protect exposure of workers to potential hazards.
- **22.1.6.**As far as practicable, blasting above ground should be done in daylight.
- **22.1.7.** Visibility, including during the hours of darkness, should be adequate for the blast and other associated work to be carried out safely.
- **22.1.8.**If blasting can endanger workers in another enterprise:
- a) blasting times shall be agreed between the two enterprises; and
- b) shots shall not be fired until a warning has been given to the other enterprise and acknowledged by it.
- **22.1.9.**In line with shotfiring rules, loaded boreholes shall be continuously monitored for potential misfires or any signs of instability.

- **22.1.10.** Before a borehole is loaded all workers not employed in the blasting operation should withdraw to a safe place.
- **22.1.11.** At an appropriate time before the final blasting warning, checks shall be made to ensure that no one is within the danger zone. All workers must be accounted for and remain in a designated safe place.
- **22.1.12.** In line with shotfiring rules, an unmistakable, audible, final warning should be sounded one minute prior to the detonation of explosives; after detonation, when the person in charge has established that safe conditions prevail, an "all clear" should be sounded.
- **22.1.13.** To prevent persons entering any danger zone during blasting operations:
- a) look-outs shall be posted around the area of operations;
- b) warning flags shall be flown; and
- c) conspicuous notices shall be posted at points around the area of operations.
- **22.1.14.** Ignition sources, such as smoking and open flames, shall not be allowed in the loading area and a strict no-flame zone shall be enforced.
- **22.1.15.** Blasting and use of explosives shall be carried out under the supervision of a competent and authorized person

#### 22.2. Transport, storage and handling

- **22.2.1.**All explosives supplied to and issued from a magazine should be accounted for and recorded, and unused explosives should be returned to the same magazine on the completion of the operation for which they were drawn. The employer should ensure that a durable record is kept, which should show the quantities of explosives on hand and the quantities of explosives received or issued, as well as the dates and times at which they were received or issued and to whom.
- **22.2.2.** Detonators and detonating accessories should not be stored in the same magazine as other explosives unless kept in a separate approved compartment.
- **22.2.3.** Workers shall not smoke or permit other ignition sources, for example an open flame, to be within a specified distance (for example 6 m) of any place where explosives are stored, transported or used. Every magazine should be kept clean, dry and adequately ventilated and the roof and walls maintained in good and safe condition.
- **22.2.4.** The employer should ensure that road and rail vehicles used to transport explosives comply with the following requirements:
- *a*) have substantially constructed bodies, no sparking metal exposed in the cargo space and should be equipped with suit- able sides and tailgates;
- b) be equipped with suitable fire extinguishers, wheel chocks and, when powered by an internal combustion engine, a battery-isolating switch;
- c) when transporting explosives or detonators, be posted with proper

- warning signs;
- d) if they are parked while containing explosives or detonators, the brakes should be set, the ignition switched off, the vehicle blocked securely against movement and never left unattended;
- e) when required to be taken to a garage or repair shop for any purpose, be emptied and cleaned out; and
- f) their trailers, if used, be fitted with efficient brakes and coupled to the towing vehicle by a properly designed rigid tow bar and safety chain couplers.
- **22.2.5.** Explosives should be transported in separate vehicles from detonators, unless both materials are housed in separate and properly constructed and locked containers. maximum quantities of explosives and detonators which may be transported should be in accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.
- **22.2.6.** Different types of explosives should not be transported in the same container.
- **22.2.7.**Containers should be marked to show the type of explosive kept in them.
- **22.2.8.** Explosives should be permanently stored only in magazines which should:
- a) be constructed in accordance with the requirements of, and should be licensed by, the competent authority;
- b) be at a safe distance from occupied buildings or areas;
- c) be substantially constructed, bulletproof and fire-resistant;
- d) be clean, dry, well ventilated, cool, and protected against frost;
- e) be kept securely locked; and
- f) have electrical systems suitable for potentially explosive atmospheres.
- **22.2.9.** With the exception of explosives, articles likely to cause a fire or explosion should not be taken into or permitted to remain in explosives magazines.
- **22.2.10.**In explosives magazines or in a restricted and clearly marked zone around them:
- *a*) ignition sources, such as smoking, matches, open lights or open flames should not be permitted;
- b) firearms should not be discharged; and
- c) combustible debris such as grass, leaves or brushwood should not be allowed to accumulate.
- **22.2.11.**Explosives magazines should not be opened during or on the approach of an electrical storm. As soon as the approach of an electrical storm is detected, all workers shall be removed from the area where

explosives are stored or are in use.

- **22.2.12.**If quantities of explosives and detonators have to be provisionally stored outside the main magazine, separate special accommodation should be provided, such as a special room, a portable magazine or a suitable container.
- **22.2.13.** Overshoes to prevent static discharge should be kept at each storage area and worn by people who have to enter in them.
- **22.2.14.**Only persons authorized to handle explosives should have the keys of magazines, storerooms or cases for explosives.
- 22.2.15. Explosives should be protected from impact.
- **22.2.16.**Separate containers for explosives, detonators, blasting agents, fuses and detonating accessories should be provided and used where these are carried manually. Explosives should not be carried in pockets or elsewhere on the person.
- **22.2.17.** No explosives should be left without supervision by a competent person.

#### 22.3. Misfires

- **22.3.1.** The employer, in consultation with workers where shotfiring is practised, shall draw up a scheme specifying the procedure to be followed in the event of a misfire. This plan should include clear steps for safe inspection, evacuation of workers from the danger zone, and handling of unexploded material. When a mis- fire is known or suspected to have occurred, no work should be done at the site until the authorized shotfirer or another competent person authorized by Competent Authority. has inspected the site at which the misfire occurred and taken such action as may be necessary to ensure that further work may be safely continued. No person should approach a misfired hole:
- *a*) when a safety fuse has been used, until at least 30 minutes have elapsed since the time of lighting the fuse; and
- b) when electrical firing has been used, until the shotfiring lines have been disconnected from the source of electric power and been short-circuited, and then at least 15 minutes after that have elapsed.
- **22.3.2.** After the appropriate time interval, the shotfirer should inspect, or where they cannot do so instruct another competent person to inspect, the bench or face and take such action as may be necessary to ensure that further work may be safely continued (for example, miss hole refiring or washing the miss hole out).
- **22.3.3.** A record of the inspection and the action taken should be made, in a book kept at the construction site for the purpose, at the end of the shift by the person making the inspection.
- **22.3.4.** It is also common practice for the competent authorities to require the reporting of instances of misfires.

#### 22.4. Disposal of explosives

**22.4.1.** Where surplus or deteriorated explosives have to be dis-posed of, the advice of the manufacturer should be sought and the destruction carried

**22.4.2.** out in accordance with an agreed and developed procedure laid down by the employer.

**22.4.3.** Material used in the wrapping or packing of explo-sives should not be used again for any purpose but should be destroyed by burning. These materials should not be burned in a stove, fireplace or other confined space. Rather, they should be burned at an isolated outdoor location, at a safe distance from thoroughfares, magazines and other structures. It is important to check that the containers are entirely empty before burning. During burning, no person should remain within 30 m of the fire.

**22.4.4.** In the disposal of explosives and related material, the health of workers and of the public as well as the preservation of the environment shall be safeguarded as prescribed by federal, provincial, state laws and regulations.

# ▶ 23. OSH, Natural Disasters, Emergencies, Extreme Weather Events and Waste Management

#### 23.1. General provisions

- **23.1.1.** Natural disasters have become an increasing threat to the health and safety of construction workers. Work during and remedial work in the wake of these natural disasters inevitably places construction workers in hostile work environments with a heightened risk of accidents. Work with equipment in unusually challenging conditions may present an increased risk from water-, air- and vector-borne infections. Proper planning and preparation, involving workers and their representatives, can significantly reduce these risks.
- **23.1.2.** The competent authority should conduct assessments of existing, increased or new OSH risks resulting from climate change, resource scarcity or other risks related to human health and the environment, and should identify adequate prevention and protection measures to seek to ensure OSH.
- **23.1.3.** The competent authority should assess and define appropriate legislation to ensure that construction activities take appropriate steps to mitigate adverse impacts on safety and health and, where applicable, the wider environment, throughout the life cycle of products and processes. The competent person shall ensure implementation of relevant provisions and requirements of Green Building Code of Pakistan 2024 and relevant standards of Environmental Protection Agency, Pakistan, and applicable NEQS.
- **23.1.4.** The competent authority should establish standards with regard to the discharge of effluent, the disposal and transport of waste and the emission of smoke and chemicals. Such standards should be based on sound scientific criteria and accepted international practice.
- **23.1.5.** As mentioned in paragraph 2.1.9 of this code, the competent authority should ensure that specific criteria are established for the disposal of hazardous chemicals and hazardous waste products, consistent with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, or other nationally and internationally recognized instruments (see section 23.7).
- **23.1.6.** The competent authority should make available information on the prevention and reduction of emissions of smoke and chemicals, as well as solid waste, effluent and hazardous wastes and should provide additional support services with regard to OSH measures.
- **23.1.7.** The competent authority should also regulate and incentivize construction sites to reduce, minimize and where possible eliminate emissions of smoke and chemicals, as well as the disposal and discharge of solid waste, effluent and hazardous waste, where applicable, across the supply chain of products and pro- duction processes.

- **23.1.8.** Employers should inform themselves about relevant standards, federal, provincial, state laws and regulations and the recommendations of the competent authority. They should carry out a risk assessment to determine the measures required to eliminate or control the hazards and reduce the risks associated with emissions of smoke and chemicals, as well as with solid waste, effluent and hazardous waste.
- **23.1.9.**In accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, the employer should undertake to eliminate or reduce emissions of smoke and chemicals, as well as the disposal and discharge of solid waste, effluent and hazardous waste.
- 23.1.10. The employer should dispose of hazardous wastes, both effluent and solid waste, in accordance with instructions guiding the hazardous chemicals and substances used or the safety practices applicable to hazardous materials and in compliance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations concerning chemicals and effluent discharge and treatment (see sections 23.6 and 23.7).

#### 23.2. Disaster preparedness

**23.2.1.**Employers shall prepare emergency action programmes on construction and disaster management, in consultation with workers and their representatives. Employers shall give workers necessary instruction, information and training in safe and healthy working practices during and after disasters, with particular attention given to those working in disaster relief and related remedial work.

### 23.3. Just transition

**23.3.1.**In line with the ILO *Guidelines for a just transition towards environmentally sustainable economies and societies for all*, the competent authority in consultation with social partners should improve, adapt or develop and create awareness of OSH standards for technologies, work processes and new materials related to the transition.

#### 23.4. Emissions of smoke and chemicals

- **23.4.1.**In accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, the employer should develop and implement policies and procedures to eliminate or reduce smoke and chemicals. The employer should inform, instruct and train workers on:
- *a)* sources of emissions of smoke and chemicals and the location of exhaust vents;
- *b)* the safe operation of ventilation, air pollution control and exhaust systems in place;
- c) appropriate response procedures in the event of apparent failure of ventilation or pollution control devices and systems; and
- d) the use of PPE in such an event.
- **23.4.2.** The employer should provide workers who maintain and analyse the performance of pollution control devices and systems with training on the specific operating requirements and all necessary protocols, as well as

emergency response measures.

#### 23.5. Solid waste

- **23.5.1.**In accordance with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, the client and employer shall properly measure, segregate, manage, transport and dispose of all solid waste.
- **23.5.2.**The employer should provide workers whose work involves solid waste handling with induction training and regular training thereafter. Training topics should include:
- a) specific operational procedures for source reduction;
- *b)* safe solid waste handling, storage, documentation and disposal techniques and procedures;
- *c)* identifying hazardous waste and special procedures for the safe handling of such waste;
- d) identifying and preventing contamination of materials collected for recycling; and
- e) the use of PPE.

#### 23.6. Effluent

- **23.6.1.**In line with federal, provincial, state laws and regulations, the employer should manage the construction site's water use and effluent, as well as the associated risk and minimize freshwater withdrawals and production of effluent.
- **23.6.2.** The employer should provide workers with basic fresh-water conservation and effluent awareness-training as part of their induction training. This should include training on:
- a) types of effluent, discharge points and sources;
- b) the consequences of uncontrolled releases to the environment; and
- c) the use of PPE.

#### 23.7. Hazardous wastes

**23.7.1.** Hazardous waste containing chemicals or other hazardous substances shall be disposed of according to procedures based on criteria established by the competent authority or laid down in standards, codes or guidelines that have been approved or recognized by the competent authority for the treatment and disposal of hazardous chemicals and hazardous waste products, with a view to ensuring the safety of workers. These criteria should be consistent with the protection of the general public and the environment.

# Bibliography

# ILO Fundamental Conventions Ratified by Government of Pakistan upto 2024

Source: https://normlex.ilo.org/dyn/normlex/en/f?p=NORMLEXPUB:11200:0::NO::P11200\_CO UNTRY ID:103166

Convention	Date	Status
1. <u>C029 - Forced Labour Convention, 1930 (No. 29)</u>	23 Dec 1957	In Force
2. <u>C087 - Freedom of Association and Protection of the</u> <u>Right to Organise Convention, 1948 (No. 87)</u>	14 Feb 1951	In Force
3. <u>C098 - Right to Organise and Collective Bargaining</u> <u>Convention, 1949 (No. 98)</u>	26 May 1952	In Force
4. <u>C100 - Equal Remuneration Convention, 1951</u> (No. 100)	11 Oct 2001	In Force
5. <u>C105 - Abolition of Forced Labour Convention, 1957</u> (No. 105)	15 Feb 1960	In Force
6. <u>C111 - Discrimination (Employment and Occupation) Convention, 1958 (No. 111)</u>	24 Jan 1961	In Force
7. <u>C138 - Minimum Age Convention, 1973 (No. 138)</u> <u>Minimum age specified: 14 years</u>	06 Jul 2006	In Force
8. <u>C182 - Worst Forms of Child Labour Convention,</u> 1999 (No. 182)	11 Oct 2001	In Force

#### **Governance (Priority)**

Convention	Date S	tatus
9. <u>C081 - Labour Inspection Convention, 1947 (No. 81)</u>	10 Oct 1953	In Force
10. <u>C144 - Tripartite Consultation (International Labour Standards) Convention, 1976 (No. 144)</u>	25 Oct 1994	In Force

#### **Technical**

Convention	Date	Status
11. <u>C001 - Hours of Work (Industry) Convention, 1919</u> (No. 1)	14 Jul 1921	In Force
12. <u>C006 - Night Work of Young Persons (Industry)</u> Convention, 1919 (No. 6)	14 Jul 1921	In Force

Convention	Date	Status
13. <u>C011 - Right of Association (Agriculture) Convention,</u> <u>1921 (No. 11)</u>	11 May 1923	In Force
14. <u>C014 - Weekly Rest (Industry) Convention, 1921</u> (No. 14)	11 May 1923	In Force
15. <u>C018 - Workmen's Compensation (Occupational Diseases) Convention, 1925 (No. 18)</u>	30 Sep 1927	In Force
16. <u>C019 - Equality of Treatment (Accident</u> <u>Compensation) Convention, 1925 (No. 19)</u>	30 Sep 1927	In Force
17. <u>C022 - Seamen's Articles of Agreement Convention,</u> 1926 (No. 22)	31 Oct 1932	In Force
18. <u>C027 - Marking of Weight (Packages Transported by Vessels) Convention, 1929 (No. 27)</u>	07 Sep 1931	In Force
19. <u>C032 - Protection against Accidents (Dockers)</u> <u>Convention (Revised), 1932 (No. 32)</u>	10 Feb 1947	In Force
20. <u>C059 - Minimum Age (Industry) Convention</u> ( <u>Revised</u> ), 1937 (No. 59)	26 May 1955	In Force
21. <u>C080 - Final Articles Revision Convention, 1946</u> (No. 80)	25 Mar 1948	In Force
22. <u>C089 - Night Work (Women) Convention (Revised),</u> <u>1948 (No. 89)</u>	14 Feb 1951	In Force
23. <u>C090 - Night Work of Young Persons (Industry)</u> <u>Convention (Revised), 1948 (No. 90)</u>	14 Feb 1951	In Force
24. <u>C096 - Fee-Charging Employment Agencies</u> <u>Convention (Revised), 1949 (No. 96)</u>	26 May 1952	In Force
25. C106 - Weekly Rest (Commerce and Offices) Convention, 1957 (No. 106)	15 Feb 1960	In Force
26. <u>C107 - Indigenous and Tribal Populations</u> <u>Convention, 1957 (No. 107)</u>	15 Feb 1960	In Force
27. <u>C116 - Final Articles Revision Convention, 1961 (No. 116)</u>	17 Nov 1967	In Force
28. C118 - Equality of Treatment (Social Security) Convention, 1962 (No. 118) Has accepted Branches (c) and (g)	27 Mar 1969	In Force
29. <u>C159 - Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment</u> ( <u>Disabled Persons</u> ) Convention, 1983 (No. 159)	25 Oct 1994	In Force
30. <u>C185 - Seafarers' Identity Documents Convention</u> (Revised), 2003, as amended (No. 185)	21 Dec 2006	In Force

Convention	Date	Status
Amendments of 2016 to the Annexes of the Convention No. 185	08-Jun-2017	In Force

# International Referenced ILO Declarations, Conventions, Recommendations, codes of practice and guidelines (non-exhaustive list)

#### A. Declarations

- 1. <u>ILO Declaration on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work and its Follow-up, 1998</u>
- 2. <u>ILO Declaration on Social Justice for a Fair Globalization, 2008 ILO Centenary</u>
  Declaration for the Future of Work, 2019

#### **B.** Conventions

- 1. <u>Forced Labour Convention, 1930 (No. 29), and the Protocol of 2014 Labour Inspection Convention, 1947 (No. 81)</u>
- 2. <u>Freedom of Association and Protection of the Right to Organise Convention, 1948</u> (No. 87)
- 3. <u>Labour Clauses (Public Contracts) Convention, 1949 (No. 94)</u>
- 4. Right to Organise and Collective Bargaining Convention, 1949 (No. 98)
- 5. <u>Equal Remuneration Convention, 1951 (No. 100) Abolition of Forced Labour Convention, 1957 (No. 105)</u>
- 6. <u>Discrimination (Employment and Occupation) Convention, 1958 (No. 111)</u>
- 7. Radiation Protection Convention, 1960 (No. 115) Guarding of Machinery Convention, 1963 (No. 119)
- 8. <u>Employment Injury Benefits Convention, 1964 [Schedule I amended in 1980] (No. 121)</u>
- 9. Maximum Weight Convention, 1967 (No. 127)
- 10. Workers' Representatives Convention, 1971 (No. 135)
- 11. Minimum Age Convention, 1973 (No. 138)
- 12. Occupational Cancer Convention, 1974 (No. 139)
- 13. Working Environment (Air Pollution, Noise and Vibration) Convention, 1977 (No. 148)
- 14. Occupational Safety and Health (Dock Work) Convention, 1979 (No. 152)
- 15. Occupational Safety and Health Convention, 1981 (No. 155)
- 16. <u>Protocol of 2002 (recording and notification of occupational accidents and diseases)</u> to the Occupational Safety and Health Convention, 1981
- 17. <u>Labour Statistics Convention</u>, 1985 (No. 160) Occupational Health Services Convention, 1985 (No. 161) Asbestos Convention, 1986 (No. 162)
- 18. <u>Safety and Health in Construction Convention, 1988 (No. 167) Chemicals Convention,</u> 1990 (No. 170)
- 19. Night Work Convention, 1990 (No. 171)
- 20. Prevention of Major Industrial Accidents Convention, 1993 (No. 174)
- 21. Part-Time Work Convention, 1994 (No. 175)
- 22. <u>Private Employment Agencies Convention, 1997 (No. 181) Worst Forms of Child Labour Convention, 1999 (No. 182) Maternity Protection Convention, 2000 (No. 183)</u>
- 23. <u>Promotional Framework for Occupational Safety and Health Convention, 2006 (No.</u> 187)
- 24. Violence and Harassment Convention, 2019 (No. 190)

#### C. Recommendations

- 1. <u>Labour Inspection Recommendation</u>, 1947 (No. 81)
- 2. Equal Remuneration Recommendation, 1951 (No. 90) Protection of Workers' Health Recommendation, 1953 (No. 97)
- 3. <u>Discrimination (Employment and Occupation) Recommendation, 1958 (No. 111)</u>
- 4. Radiation Protection Recommendation, 1960 (No. 114) Reduction of Hours of Work

- Recommendation, 1962 (No. 116) Guarding of Machinery Recommendation, 1963 (No. 118) Employment Injury Benefits Recommendation, 1964 (No. 121) Maximum Weight Recommendation, 1967 (No. 128)
- 5. Workers' Representatives Recommendation, 1971 (No. 143)
- 6. Minimum Age Recommendation, 1973 (No. 146)
- 7. Occupational Cancer Recommendation, 1974 (No. 147)
- 8. Working Environment (Air Pollution, Noise and Vibration) Recommendation, 1977 (No. 156)
- 9. Occupational Safety and Health (Dock Work) Recommendation, 1979 (No. 160)
- 10. <u>Occupational Safety and Health Recommendation, 1981 (No. 164) Labour Statistics</u> Recommendation, 1985 (No. 170)
- 11. <u>Occupational Health Services Recommendation, 1985 (No. 171) Asbestos</u>
  Recommendation, 1986 (No. 172)
- 12. Safety and Health in Construction Recommendation, 1988 (No.
- 13. <u>175</u>)
- 14. Chemicals Recommendation, 1990 (No. 177)
- 15. Night Work Recommendation, 1990 (No. 178)
- 16. Prevention of Major Industrial Accidents Recommendation, 1993 (No. 181)
- 17. Private Employment Agencies Recommendation, 1997 (No. 188) Worst Forms of Child Labour Recommendation, 1999 (No. 190) Maternity Protection Recommendation, 2000 (No. 191)
- 18. <u>List of Occupational Diseases Recommendation, 2002 (No. 194)</u>
- 19. <u>Promotional Framework for Occupational Safety and Health Recommendation, 2006</u> (No. 197)
- 20. <u>Employment Relationship Recommendation, 2006 (No. 198) HIV and AIDS Recommendation, 2010 (No. 200)</u>
- 21. Social Protection Floors Recommendation, 2012 (No. 202) Violence
- 22. and Harassment Recommendation, 2019 (No. 206

# Appendix I

Workers' Health Surveillance (adapted from ILO, Technical and Ethical Guidelines for Workers' Health Surveillance, 1998)

#### 1. General principles

- **1.** Competent authorities should ensure that laws and regulations governing workers' health surveillance are properly applied.
- **2.** Workers' health surveillance should be carried out in consultation with workers and/or their representatives:
- *a*) with the central purpose of the primary prevention of occupational and work-related injuries and diseases; and
- b) under controlled conditions within an organized framework, as may be prescribed by national laws and regulations and in accordance with the Occupational Health Services Convention (No. 161) and Recommendation (No. 171),1985 and the ILO Technical and Ethical Guidelines for Workers' Health Surveillance (1998).

### 2. Organization

- **1.** The organization of workers' health surveillance at different levels (national, industry, enterprise) should take into account:
- a) the need for a thorough investigation of all work-related fac- tors and the nature of the occupational hazards and risks in the workplace which may affect workers' health;
- b) the health requirements of the work and the health status of the working population;
- c) the relevant laws and regulations and the available resources;
- d) the awareness of workers and employers of the functions and purposes of such surveillance; and
- *e)* the fact that surveillance is not a substitute for monitoring and control of the working environment.
- **2.** In accordance with the needs and available resources, workers' health surveillance should be carried out at the national, industry, enterprise and/or other appropriate levels. Provided that surveillance is carried out or supervised by qualified occupational health professionals, as prescribed by national laws and regulations, it can be undertaken by:
- a) occupational health services established in a variety of settings, for example within an enterprise or among enterprises;
- b) occupational health consultants;
- c) the occupational and/or public health facilities available in the community where the enterprise is located;
- d) social security institutions;
- e) worker-run centres;

- *f*) contracted professional institutions or other bodies authorized by the competent authority; or
- g) a combination of any of the above.
- **3.** A comprehensive system of workers' health surveillance should:
- *a*) include individual and collective health assessments, occupational work injury and disease recording and notification, sentinel event notification, surveys, investigations and inspections;
- *b*) comprise the collection of information from various sources and analysis and evaluation with regard to quality and intended use; and
- *c*) determine action and follow-up, including:
- i) guidance on health policies and OSH programmes; and
- ii) early warning capabilities so that the competent authority, employers, workers and their representatives, occupational health professionals and research institutions can be alerted to existing or emerging OSH problems.

#### 3. Assessment

- **1.** Medical examinations and consultations, as the most commonly used means of health assessment of individual workers, either as part of screening programmes or on an as-needed basis, should serve the following purposes:
- a) the assessment of the health of workers in relation to hazards or risks, giving special attention to workers with specific needs for protection in relation to their health condition;
- b) detection of pre-clinical and clinical abnormalities at a point when intervention is beneficial to the health of the individual;
- c) prevention of further deterioration in workers' health;
- d) evaluation of the effectiveness of control measures in the workplace;
- e) reinforcement of safe methods of work and health maintenance; and
- f) assessment of fitness for a particular type of work, with due regard to the adaptation of the workplace to the worker, taking into account individual susceptibility.
- **2.** Pre-assignment medical examinations, where appropriate, carried out before or shortly after employment or assignment, should:
- *a*) collect information which serves as a baseline for future health surveillance; and

be adapted to the type of work, vocational fitness criteria and workplace hazards

- **3.** During employment, medical examinations should take place at periodic intervals, as prescribed by national laws and regulations, and be appropriate to the occupational risks of the enterprise. These examinations should also be repeated:
- a) on resumption of work after a prolonged absence for health reasons;

and

- b) at the request of the worker, for example, in the case of a change of work and, in particular a change of work for health reasons.
- **4.** Where persons have been exposed to hazards and, as a consequence, there is a significant risk to their health in the long term, suitable arrangements should be made for post-employment medical surveillance for the purposes of ensuring the early diagnosis and treatment of such diseases.
- **5.** Biological tests and other investigations should be prescribed by national laws and regulations. They should be subject to the worker's informed consent and performed according to the highest professional standards and least possible risk. These tests and investigations should not unnecessary new hazards to the workers.
- **6.** Genetic screening should be prohibited or limited to cases explicitly authorized by national legislation, in accordance with the ILO code of practice on protection of workers' personal data (1997).

#### 4. Collection, processing, communication and use of data

- 1. Workers' personal medical data should:
- a) be collected and stored in conformity with medical confidentiality, in accordance with the ILO code of practice on protection of workers' personal data (1997); and
- b) be used to protect the health of workers (physical, mental and social well-being) individually and collectively, in accordance with the ILO *Technical and Ethical Guidelines for Workers' Health Surveillance* (1998).
- 2. The results and records of workers' health surveillance should:
- *a*) be clearly explained by professional health personnel to the workers concerned or to persons of their choice;
- b) not be used for discrimination, for which there should be recourse in national laws and practices;
- c) be made available, where requested by the competent authority, to any other party agreed by both employers and workers, to prepare appropriate health statistics and epidemiological studies, provided anonymity is maintained, where this may aid in the recognition and control of occupational injuries and diseases; and
- d) be kept for the time and under the conditions prescribed by national laws and regulations, with appropriate arrangements to ensure that workers' health surveillance records are securely maintained in the case of establishments that have closed down.

# Appendix II

# Surveillance of the working environment (based on the Occupational Health Services Recommendation, 1985 (No. 171)

- **1.** The surveillance of the working environment should include:
- *a*) identification and evaluation of the hazards and risks which may affect workers' safety and health;
- b) assessment of conditions of occupational hygiene and factors in the organization of work which may give rise to hazards or risks to the safety and health of workers:
- c) assessment of collective and PPE;
- d) assessment where appropriate of exposure of workers to hazardous agents by valid and generally accepted monitoring methods; and
- e) assessment of control systems designed to eliminate or reduce exposure.
- **3.** Such surveillance should be carried out in liaison with the other technical services of the undertaking and in cooperation with the workers concerned and their representatives in the undertaking and/or the safety and health committee, where they exist.
- **4.** In accordance with national law and practice, data resulting from the surveillance of the working environment should be recorded in an appropriate manner and be available to the employer, the workers and their representatives in the under-taking concerned or the safety and health committee, where they exist.
- **5.** These data should be used on a confidential basis and solely to provide guidance and advice on measures to improve the working environment and the safety and health of workers.
- **6.** The competent authority should have access to these data. They may only be communicated to others with the agreement of the employer and the workers or their representatives in the undertaking or the safety and health committee, where they exist.
- **7.** The surveillance of the working environment should entail such visits by the personnel providing occupational health ser- vices as may be necessary to examine factors in the working environment which may affect workers' health, environmental health conditions at the workplace and working conditions.
- **8.** Without prejudice to the responsibility of each employer for the safety and health of workers in their employment and with due regard to the necessity for workers to participate in OSH matters, personnel providing occupational health services should have such of the following functions as are adequate and appropriate to the occupational risks of the undertaking:
- a) carrying out monitoring of workers' exposure to hazards and risks, when

necessary;

- b) advising on the possible impact on the workers' health of the use of technologies;
- c) participating in and advising on the selection of the equipment necessary for the personal protection of the workers against occupational hazards;
- d) collaborating in job analysis and in the study of organization and methods of work with a view to securing a better adaptation of work to the workers;
- e) participating in the analysis of occupational accidents and occupational diseases and in accident prevention programmes; and
- f) supervising sanitary installations and other facilities for the workers, such as drinking water, canteens and living accommodation, when provided by the employer.
- **9.** Personnel providing occupational health services should, after informing the employer, workers and their representatives, where appropriate:
- *a)* have free access to all workplaces and to the installations the undertaking provides for workers;
- b) have access to information concerning the processes, performance standards, products, materials and substances used, or the use of which is envisaged, subject to their preserving the confidentiality of any secret information they may learn which does not affect the safety and health of workers; and
- c) be able to take, for the purpose of analysis, samples of products, materials and substances used or handled.
- **10.** Personnel providing occupational health services should be consulted concerning proposed modifications in work processes or in conditions of work liable to have an effect on the safety or health of workers.

# Appendix III

# Federal, Provincial, State Laws and Regulations Occupational Safety and Health Laws

- 1. <u>Balochistan Occupational Safety and Health Act-2022</u>
- 2. Khyber Pakhtunkhwa Occupational Safety and Health Act-2022
- 3. Punjab Occupational Health and Safety Act-2019
- 4. <u>Sindh Occupational Safety and Health Act-2017</u>

### **Pakistan Code (Labour/ Worker**

- 5. <u>Bonded Labour System (Abolition) Act, 1992</u>
- 6. <u>Banazir Income Support Program Act (BISP), 2010</u>
- 7. <u>Children (Pledging of Labour) Act, 1933</u>
- 8. <u>Coal Mines (Fixation of Rates of Wages) Ordinance, 1960</u>
- 9. <u>Companies Profits (Workers Participation) Act, 1968</u>
- 10. Control of Employment Ordinance, 1965
- 11. <u>Corporation Employees (Special Powers) Ordinance, 1978</u>
- 12. Dock Laborers Act, 1934
- 13. <u>Dock Workers (Regulation of Employment) Act, 1974</u>
- 14. Earthquake Reconstruction and Rehabilitation Authority Act, 2011
- 15. Employees Cost of Living (Relief) Act, 1974
- 16. Employees' Old-Age Benefits Act, 1976
- 17. Employees' Social Insurance Ordinance, 1962
- 18. Employer's Liability Act, 1938
- 19. Employment of Children Act, 1991
- 20. Excise Duty on Minerals (Labour Welfare) Act, 1967
- 21. Explosives Act, 1884
- 22. Explosive Substances Act, 1908
- 23. Factories Act, 1934
- 24. House Building Finance Corporation Act, 1952
- 25. Industrial Relations Act, 2012
- 26. Mines Act, 1923

- 27. <u>Minimum Wages Ordinance, 1961</u>
- 28. <u>Motor Vehicles (Drivers) Ordinance, 1942</u>
- 29. Newspaper Employees (Conditions of Service) Act, 1973
- 30. Protection Against Harassment of Women at the Work Place Act, 2010
- 31. Pakistan Bait-ul-Maal Act, 1991
- 32. Pakistan Environmental Protection Act, 1997
- 33. Pakistan Standards and Quality Control Authority Act, 1996
- 34. Pakistan Essential Services (Maintenance) Act, 1952
- 35. Pakistan Climate Change Act, 2017
- 36. Provident Funds Act, 1925
- 37. Provincial Employees' Social Security Ordinance, 1965
- 38. Public Health (Emergency Provision) Ordinance, 1944
- 39. Payment of Wages Act, 1936
- 40. <u>Pensions Act, 1871</u>
- 41. <u>Railways Act, 1890</u>
- 42. Road Transport Workers Ordinance, 1961
- 43. Small and Medium Enterprises Development Authority Ordinance, 2002
- 44. Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923
- 45. Workers' Welfare Fund Ordinance, 1971
- 46. Workers' Children (Education) Ordinance, 1972



# **Pakistan Engineering Council 2024**

Ataturk Avenue, G-5/2, Islamabad PEC HQ, Attaturk Avenue (East) G-5/2, P.O. Box: 1296, Islamabad UAN: (+92-51) 111-111-732

PABX: (+92-51) 9206974, (+92-51) 9219500, 9219036, 9219037, 9219038, 9219039